



OCCASION

This publication has been made available to the public on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the United Nations Industrial Development Organisation.

TOGETHER

for a sustainable future

DISCLAIMER

This document has been produced without formal United Nations editing. The designations employed and the presentation of the material in this document do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the Secretariat of the United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO) concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries, or its economic system or degree of development. Designations such as "developed", "industrialized" and "developing" are intended for statistical convenience and do not necessarily express a judgment about the stage reached by a particular country or area in the development process. Mention of firm names or commercial products does not constitute an endorsement by UNIDO.

FAIR USE POLICY

Any part of this publication may be quoted and referenced for educational and research purposes without additional permission from UNIDO. However, those who make use of quoting and referencing this publication are requested to follow the Fair Use Policy of giving due credit to UNIDO.

CONTACT

Please contact <u>publications@unido.org</u> for further information concerning UNIDO publications.

For more information about UNIDO, please visit us at www.unido.org

17863

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION

i I II

May 1989

22 P Execute

BAGASSE FOR PULP AND PAPERMAKING

A Technological Information Package

Prepared for the Industrial and Technological Information Section

3.94

* The following report gives the names of some of the firms that are known to manufacture and/or trade in this commodity, but the list should not be regarded as exhaustive. Inclusion in this list does not imply any endorsement by UNIDO. The views and opinions expressed in this paper are those of the consultant and do not necessarily reflect the views of the secretariat of UNIDO. This document has not been edited.

PREFACE

As a result of the considerable progress that has been made lately in the utilization of bagasse as a raw material for pulp and papermaking, a new and updated information package is offered by UNIDO in this field.

Most of the worldwide technical literature published in the period 1980-1988 from a variety of information sources has been collected, evaluated, selected, organized and compiled in this package.

As no annotated bibliography was found that covered this period, a retrospective information search was carried out. Over 120 abstracts (part II) and references (from more than 500) were considered relevant to researchers and technicians involved in pulp and papermaking from bagasse.

A detailed list of sources including books, technical articles, papers, reports and catalogues supporting the present work is given in the bibliography.

CONTENTS

•		
	Introduction	page
]	I Relevant technical papers enclosed: 1-Environmental aspects in processing bagasse for pulp and manufacture	3 1 paper
	2-Bagasse-based paper mills:some indian experiences and fi aspects	inancial
	3-Economics of bagasse pulping 4-Controlled fermentation is the key 5-Pilot plant experiences by GIRIS-HZ pulping process 6-Manufacture of corrugating medium paper utilizing 100% b	Dagasse
	7-Experiences of bagasse pulping with a rapid continuous digester	
	8-Production of bagasse based paper on high speed machine quality assurance	and
	9-The improvement of causticizing system in a bleached bag pulp plant	jasse
	pulps for newsprint	us
II	Retrospective information search 1980-1988 1-abstracts index 2-abstracts 3-references	75
III	UNIDO PAPERS ABSTRACTS	90
IV	BOOKS AND REPORTS IN PRINT	96
v	PULP MILLS 1-List of worldwide bagasse pulp mills 2-Worldwide news:	107
	"TNPL solves bagasse pulping problem" "Mexico's three mills set to export"	
VI	SOME EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS AND CONSULTANCY SERVICES	119
VII	R & D INSTITUTES	121
νιιν	BIBLIOGRAPHY	123

INTRODUCTION

According to existing literature, experts agree that there is a promising future for non-wood plant fibres in pulp and papermaking. It is expected that by 1990 worldwide non-wood plant pulp production will have risen from 7% of total pulp production to 10%.

Of the many non-wood agricultural fibres used for pulp and papermaking, bagasse is the most important. As for the last 25 years, there is no doubt that it will continue to be in the forefront in the near future. In addition, its production is increasing faster than that of other non-wood plant fibres and may represent for this decade as much as 2% or more of total world production by 1990, compared to less than 1%, at present. Already, several large bleached bagasse pulp and paper mills of 250-300 MT/day capacity are in operation: others are under construction. Similarly, many expansion programmes are also underway at existing bagasse pulp and papermaking mills all over the world.

Bagasse has all the requisites to replace traditional raw materials for the economic manufacture of paper. It is a fast renewable natural fibre resource and has the distinct advantage over other agricultural residues that it involves no problem of collection. It is thus, not necessary to spend considerable amounts on its procurement, transportation, etc. This and other advantages are cited by M.Rao [2.7].

The relation between the amount of cane sugar produced and the resulting bagasse varies widely from area to area and even from mill to mill. As a rough estimate, however, on a worldwide basis, 1.2-1.3 tons of bagasse (moisture-free basis) are produced per ton of cane sugar produced. Using conservative estimates, 3.5 MT of whole fresh bagasse (moisture-free basis) or 7.0 MT of fresh bagasse at 50% moisture content, after allowing for depithing, storing and handling losses, are required to produce 1MT of high-quality bleached chemical pulp.

Developing countries usually import pulp and different kinds of papers from countries like Canada, U.S.A., Sweden, Finland and Norway, which produce large quantities of pulp, newsprint and Kraft liners, making use of their abundant forest resources, especially coniferous wood. In this way, developing countries spend considerable amounts of foreign exchange for importing pulp and paper. Owing to the increasing cost of the resources (materials and labour) required to process pulp and the ecological limitations on the exploitation of forest resources and other considerations, there is a need for every country to become self-sufficient so far as the requirements for pulp and paper are concerned. Therefore, most non-wood fibre mills in operation today or being planned for the future are located in trooical and subtropical countries where sugar cane and similar crops are abundant. in fact, there is ten times more sugar produced in developing countries than in developed wood-rich countries. Unfortunately, in some countries most of the bagasse produced at present is burnt in the sugar mill as fuel to generate steam. Thus, in order to utilize the abundance of agricultural residues and non-conventional raw materials, some countries like India have introduced various incentives for established bagasse mills e.g. any mill using more than 75% bagasse in the furnish is totally free from duties. This has encouraged many mills to use a higher percentage of bagasse in the furnish.

However, according to J.E. Atchison [1.1], it must be taken into consideration that although experts agree on the increasing role of non-wood fibres in the pulp and paper industry, the mere fact that a plant fibre can technically be converted into pulp and paper is not an indication that it can be grown, collected, stored, and processed economically enough to make this operation viable. Very few in fact, satisfy the following conditions, which must be fullfilled to ensure the satisfactory operation of a paper m.ll based on plant fibre:

-An adequate supply of the raw material; -Available to the pulp mill for the whole year; -It should not deteriorate easily in storage; -The raw material must be concentrated in a small area; -Low-costs for collecting and transporting the raw material to the mill; -Adequate supply of labour available in the area;

-Low-cost pulp processing giving a high yield of a fibre and a high quality;

-Sufficient demand for the product at a price that will insure profitable operation.

al Antonio en la policia de la completa per a substance de polición de la provisión de la completa de la comple Antonio de la completa de la completa de la parte en alterno de substance de la completa de la completa de la c

Environment Aspects in Processing Bagasse for Pulp and Paper Manufacture

-}-

RAO DR. N.J.*

I. INTRODUCTION :

The world paper production is expected to grow to 227.341 million tonnes in 1989 from 212 467 Million tonnes in 1984. The average growth rate is likely to be 1.4% per annum while the developing countries will register a growth rate between 2.3 to 30% in this period.¹ In India the paper production capacity is likely to grow to 4.25 Million tonnes by 2000 AD from the current capacity of 26 million tonnes in 1986. Non wood pulping capacity will grow at a faster rate than wood pulping capacity. The over all leaders in nonwood plant fiber are PR. China, India, Taiwan, Mexico, Cuba and Italy. Among many agricultural fibres used for pulping making, sugar cane bagasse stands out more than any other. By 1990, it is expected that. bagasse may contribute about 2 /. of total paper making capacity in the world. The developing wood poor countries have ten times more sugar cane than developed countries?. Nearly 15 MT af wet whole bagasse is produced annually in the sugar mills. It is expected that 39.2 MT of bagasse will be available by 2000 A.D. A paper capacity of 0.75-1 MT likely to be sustained by bagasse available in India.

Bigasse is composed of three principal components : (a) The rind fibres including epidermis, cortext and pericycle (b) The fibre-vascular bundles comprising of the thin walled rather short fibres with narrow lumen (c) Ground tissues (Parenchyma tissues) or pith fibre bundles distributed inequally. The portion of pith fibre bundles and epidermis (Rind fibres) vary considerably with age of stem, and the sugarcane variety. The fibre content of whole bagasse is around 65 % piths fround 30 % and solubles around 5 %. The cold water folubles, hot water solubles, Alcohol benzene solubles and 1% NaOH solubles in bagasse are nearly 5--8 %. A % and 41 % respectively Bone dry bagasse has mall quantities (upto 5% sugar.

Bagasse is a renewable fibre with large supplies, does not need cutting into pieces like wood, requires less refining power, has less lignin (19 ./.) requiring less chemicals, has lesser quality of ceilulose content (54 1/.) is short fibred (dia 20/um, length 1.7 mm) and is more hydrated requiring more steam for drying. Pith has no fibre and is a major disadvantage requiring its removal before cooking. Pith is highly absorbent and hence impur....s are deeply absorbed and cannot be easily removed. This requires drastic cooking and bleaching needing more chemicals. If pith not removed have more the paper will dark shining specs. Pith has a tendency to gel and turn gelateneous with caustic cooking and hence causes clozging of felt and wire and reduces drying rates. It results in the low strength. The pentosan contents are highest (30 '/.), ash content (4 '/.) is more than wood, but comparable to non woody plants. Bagasse has no resin acids and a lower contents of extractives than wood which is further reduced during bagasse has no resin acids and a lower contents of extractives than wood which is further reduced during bagasse milling and wet bu!" storage?.

The environmental aspects on bagasse utilization for paper making can be seen as under :

- The morphological characteristics and Chemical composition suggest that bagasse cooking and bleaching are more easy than wood pulping.
- Kraft processes with lower sulphidity can be used with reduced aggressiveness of atmospheric emissions in larger mills.
- Soda process can be used with no aggressive gas emissions in small mills.

*Professor in Chemical Engg. and Director Institute of Paper Technology, Seharanpur-247001 (U.P.) India,

PTA Vol. 23, No. 4, Dec. 1985

 Absence of resin acids, removal of extractives in storage, non-presence of Sulphuric sodia cooking liquid effluents. Lower sulphur in Kraft liquid effluents, lower volume of bleach effluents with lower Chlorinated compounds.

The above factors indicate the advantage of bagasse as a better material for paper making from environmental aspects. The environmental aspects are in various stages of processing are discussed.

2: Bagasse Handling and Storage :

Different combinations of depithing storage and handling are practiced by mills loose and baled bagasse are transported. Bagasse is stored in pyramid shaped piles with space between pills. The out side of the stacks are treated with a preservative like boric acid and stack is covered on top with asphalt coated sheet metal. In Ritter Biological treatment Process⁴, the bagasse is mixed with biological fluid is conveyed to an elevated channel and then flushed down to a special storage slab. The biological fluid consists of lactic acid bacteria cultured in a 25% molasses solution. The liquor is drained and recycled. Biochemical action loosens the pith In bulk storage water or micro-biological liquor spray is used to control the degradation and temperature rise. The effluents from water spray system are more contamined than from microbiological spray system as shown in table-1.

TABLE-I

Effluent Characteristics from Water Spray and Microbiological spray water system in bagasse storage⁴

•••	рН	COD	BOD kg/t	TS bagass	\$3 ;	DS
Water Spray	4.8	51.8	32	27	17	26.6
Microbiologic	al		•			
system	50	54	28	3 99	21	3.8

The colour of the effluents is between 405 mg/1 for microbiological system while the figure is around 625 mg/1 in water spray system. The BOD/COD ratio is high indicating easy biodegrable nature of effluents. In well manage system using microbiological system, the amount of water required can be reduced to about $1m^{3}/t$ moist bagasse from the normal values of $4m^{3}/t^{3}$. Periodic spraying during formation of bagasse piles to raise compactness, avoiding temperature rise beyond 40°C, good water distribution and recycling can improve fibre quality and reduce pollution load.

3. Depithing of bagasse :

The depithing methods are dry, moist or wct. In dry depithing human shredders or other disintegrators remove pith from bagasse with 15-20% moisture. The fiber losses are high, dust problem is severe causing bagasses is an occupational hazard. The process is almost obsolete.

In moist depithing, wet bagasse with about 50% moisture is disintegrated. Nearly $60-70^{\circ}_{0}$ pith is removed. In wet depithing, bagasse of $2-25^{\circ}_{0}$ consistency is defibrated with $80-84^{\circ}_{0}$ pith removal. The depithed bagasse is delivered at 20% consistency while pith is thickened to $40-50^{\circ}_{0}$ by dewatering. This method eliminates other impurities like sand, colloidal particles and organic solubles. Wet depithing can use open or closed system. Dissolved organics from depithing is high if bagasse comes from storage with ' iological liquor recirculation since the bagasse is washed less intensively than with open water control.

The discharges from bagasse preparation section are shown in table-2. The release of BOD_s from a well controlled bulk storage is of the order of 20-25 Kg/tonne 90./ pulp. In an ordinary pile storage system the release may be upto 50-60 Kg/t bagasse. The discharges range 10-60 m³ water/t pulp.

TABLE-2

Approximate discharges from bagasse preparation a operation⁶

Operation	BOD;	COD	SS
	kg/t	bagasse	Pulp— ——
Storage dewatering and depithing	29-40	60-240	200-400

Since the dissolved organic solids mainly consist of low molecular weight carbohydrates and acids; and BOD/COD ratios are high, biological treatment aerobic or anaerobic is expected to yield good rerult. Suspended solids are small and relatively light. Mechanical treatment like sedimentation basis, and dewatering filter can reduce S.S. The biological sludges have good sedimentability. The high organic contents without the presence of incompatible substance make them potentially apt for irrigation.

4. Pulping of Bagasse.

Bagasse can be cooked by many methods to give a variety of finished products. The most common chemical cooking is using soda a Kraft process in batch or continuous digesters. The yields are of same magnitude as hardwoods. The cook is very short with low alkali demand and pulp yield is fairiy low. Various modification to these processes are available like Cusi, Peadco the bleached yields are around 45%. Mechano-Chemical Processes using soda or lime produce corrugating medium wich high yield.

Mechanical and thermomechanical processes produce high yield pulps for use as newsprint furnish. In these processes the refined pulps are bleached to desired brightness. There are several variations to this. The TNPL mill uses SPB-Beloit process with 85-100% blending of bagasse for newsprint production with mechanical pulp from TMP and CTMP lines and chemical pulp (7,8,9,10).

In mechanical pulping 2.5-10% substance, (low molcular carbohydrates, lignin and extractives) is dissolved. The yield loss in Chemi-Mechanical processes in 5-15%. The higher is the chemicals charged and the treatment temperature and the longer the time, the more substance is dissolved, a main part of the dissolved material is discharged as effluent. A decrease is yield results in an increase in pollution parameters. BOD and COD follows a straight line relation with pipe yield with minor deviations.

Spent liquors from Chemical/semi-Chemical pulping contain largest amount of dissolved organics. A portion of the organic component in spent liquors volatile and is released during blow. For normal washing efficiencies (85–98./) the BODs following the pulp may range from 90 kg/t (Sulphite-Viscose) to below 5 Kg/t pulp (high yield sulphite). For mills with no recovery the BOD load ranges from 200-600 Kg/t. The total amount of BODs in digester and evaporator condensates range from 10–70 Kg/t. The liquor carry overs, foaming drastically increase the BOD values.

IPPTA Vol. 23, No. 4, Dec. 1986

In the sulphate and soda pulps lignin, hemi-celluloses and some cellulose are degraded and dissolved. About 20 Kg/t of Carbohydrate is present as high molecular material in B. L. and the rest is degraded. All substances contributed to COD value. The colour of of the spent liquor is high due to high molecular lignin fractions. The main source of BOD is the degraded low molecular degradation products of lignin (phenols, phenolic carboxylic acids, vanillar and derivatives, methanol, ethanol). Organic sulphides, terpenes, methanol and ethanol are present in the volatile components of BL and condensates of digester and evaporators. Almost similar material is present from soda process with less organic sulphides.

The BOD, COD and colour values of organic substances dissolved in chemical sulphrate and soda pulping of bagasse is given in table-3.

substances disso'ved in Soda and Sulphate pulping of Bagasse				
Pulp yield ./	No.	BOD,	COD Kg/t S	Colour 90
Soda Pulping 80		265	750	
Sulphate Pulping 43	15	350	1340	950

The main part of water pollution originates from spent black liquors, and this depends on yield. Some typical figures for total black liquor content expressed as BOD_a for bagasse pulps is given in table-4.

TABLE-4

Black liquor BOD Vs. Yield11

Process	Cold Soda	Kraft	NSSC 70	
Yield, /	80	48		
BOD _s /t Pulp	150	350	200	

Better washing, retention of spills and other inplant Measures can reduce Pollution load.

5. Washing, Screening and Bleaching :

Bagasse has higher hydration as compared to wood and bamboo and hence has slow drainage. The loading factors are low(0.5-4 t m² day) requiring larger surfaces for filteration. The washing is normally performed in 2-4 drum filters in series (counter current operation). The slow drainage results in a practice of rather high dilution factors for non wood pulps e.g. 3-6 m³/t pulp compared to 1.5 - 3.0 for wood pulps resulting in weak black liquors with low solids contents (11-13^{-/.} or even lower). Washing losses decreases (efficiency increases) with increased dilution. The pollution load washing comes foaming and spills. The BOD values from this section range from 25-80 Kg/t pulp depending on washing efficiency.

Centrifugal screens are used to remove extraneous matters like sand, dirt etc. Traditionally 3 stage-CEH sequence is used for bleaching non wood pulps. Chlorine consumption is between $3.5 - 5^{-}$ /. based on moisture free unbleached pulp. Chlorine (Chlorine dioxide, Hypochlorite) and alkali removes the dark coloured lignin residues. In peroxides and dithionite bleaching low molecular compounds (acetic acid) gets dissolved with BOD discharges around 10-30 Kg/t. In case of TMP/RMP pulps, the dissolved solids increase with increase in the charge of peroxide and alkali. The colour of the effluent is linearly related to the amount of lignin dissolved which is directly proportional to the amount of lignin, in original pulp.

Chlorine charge, alkali charge, pH and temperature influence the pollution load. In bleached soda/sulphate pulps, there is little variation in BOD (14-16 Kg/t) and COD (60-30 Kg/t) for different species, but colour variations are significant (70-100). The chlorine bound to organic molecules in bleach plant effluents are significant as they show a slow degradation biochemical oxidation and tend to accumulate in organic tissues. The substitution of chlorine by chlorine dioxide and oxygen, organic chlorine reduced from 13 Kg/t to below 5 Kg/t besides reducing BOD (upto 35 '/.) and colour (upto 75 '/.). These process modifications require changes in processing equipment and will increase investment and operating costs.

The characteristics of individual waste waters from typical Indian small mills using bagasse and straw without chemical recovery is shown in table—5.

TABLE-5

Characteristics of Individual Waste waters from a 23 TPD mill using bagasse and straw Soda process without chemical recovery (12)

Section	РН	Alkali- nity CaCO3	TS	SS	BÖD	COD
			mg/l			
BL	9.5	1570	68930	2340	10200	53600.
Pulp Wash	9.2	940	14440	1850	2450	8800-
Bleach	6.8	210	3640	440	290	1020
Paper m/c	6.9	130	1200	480	180	580
Combined effluents	7.5	510	3230	850	330	1100

From towers and fillers residual chlorine and chlorine dioxide are vented ranging from 1-3kg/t (as chlorine).

6. Stock Preparation and Paper Making¹⁹

Bagasse stock is well hydrated with slow drainage characteristics. It normally requires less rosin size and more alum than conventional wood fibres. Modifications in machine detign are required to improve drainage. Due to low wet web strength closed draws like suction pick up are necessary to transfer the web. from the wire to the press part. The wire part should be longer with modern drainage elements like multiplblade foils systems, more suction boxes. The felts should have high porosity. Felts tend to clog due to higher amount of fines. The drying curve for bagasse furnish is greatly flattened compared to conver. onal fibres requiring more drying surface.

The white water system from paper machine needs closure. The pollutants consist of SS (fibres, inorganic fillers), DS (non-wood plant components, additives). Closing white water system reduces fibre loss and water consumption. With complete open system fibre loss is as high as 50-150 Kg/t with partial recirculation this can be brought down to 25-50 Kg/t paper Further white water system closure is possible¹² The white water discharges in such a case are $10-50m^3/t$, with fibre losses in the range of 5-25 kg/t. This requires advanced internal measures. White water system closure is limited due to deterioration in quality (build up of DS) icading to reduced retention, slower dewater-

IPPTA Vol. 23 No. 4, Dec. 1386

ing foaming, bad sizing, picking, linting, deposits on machine components and even deteriotation of paper strength and printability.

In the paper mill the dissolution of fibre material occurs at refining stage (2-4%) in high yield pulps and negligible in chemical pulps) with a BOD_s load of 1-5 kg/t. The discharge of BOD load is not effected by systems closure. The external treatments like sedimentation basin or biological treatment or chemical flocculation should be used in addition to system closure to reduced BOD loads.

The cylinder mould machines and fourdrinier machines require 1-4m²/t pulp shower water. The effluents from this section can be reused. The characteristics of waste water from paper m/c. of a bagasse chemical pulping unit are shown in table—6.

TABLE-6

Characteristies of Waste Waters from Paper Machine Drain^{12*14}

рН	Alkali- nity	COD	TS mg/l	DS	SS
4.5	44	3435	2352	116.4	1182

7. Chemical Recovery49 :

The chemical recovery system is similar to the ones used for wood pulping. They consists of counter current brown stock washers, MEE, recovery boilers and recausticization. The major draw backs relate to high silica content (1-3% of dry solids), high viscosity due to higher pentosans and lower heat value due to lower lignin content and higher carboh drate content resulting in lower carbon content. Bagasse B.L. is not as foamy as wood B. L. Due to difficulties in washing bagasse pulp, larger amount of water is used giving higher sodium losses, decreased recovery efficiency and reduced total solids in weak Black Liquor. High silica is transferred to lime mud as calcium silicate during recausticization. This reduces the efficiency of lime mud recovery and decreases CaO content of lime produced by reburning.

A relatively high concentration of free alkali (at east 8 gpl of NaOH) in weak B.L. can be maintained y adding white liquor before evaporation. A low

PTA Vol. 23, No. 4, Dec. 1986

storage time for BL, as constant as possible temperature profile throughout evaporation, low fibre content in BL through installation of fibre fillers before evaporation, good periodical washing including a spare unit for final effect can improve performance. The evaporation is carried out in 4-5 effect long tube vertical raising film evaporators. The first bodies get plugged by organic matter, Ca-Carbonate scales stay in middle effects and silica as Aluminium silicate remain in last bodies. To reduce serious silica scaling the dissolved solids concentration at outlet of evaporators is limited to 35-40%. It is then further concentrated in direct contact evaporators to 55-60%.

The chemicals are recovered from furnace as smelt and dust of Na,CO, in soda liquors. In Kraft process conventional Tomlison type boiler is normally used. 10-20% lower heat value of bagasse B.L. require supporting oil firing. To achieve proper liquor droplet distribution, liquor pressure at the gun is kept substantially higher than for conventional liquors. In some cases steam shattering may be utilized. The thick black liquor lines may require steam tracing as they may get stuck at lower temperatures. The BL tank needs indirect steam heating. The furnace design particularly dimensioning, tube pitch, scope for soot blower and possibility of hand lancing need to be considered to sure that ash generated does not deposit on tubes as it is very difficult to remove. The spout for removing smelt should be short and properly inclined with high furnace bottom temperature. As the risk of building up deposits on boiler tubes partly depends on tube metal temperature, it is favourable to select low boiler pressure and low super heat (below 400°C).

The smelt after dissolving is clarified and mixed in a slaker with lime and goes to causticizers and white liquor clarifies. The sludge is thicknened and disposed off. In causticization, the silica is transferred to lime mud making reburning difficult.

The steam condensates from stages other than the first are usually contaminated with methanol and other sulphur compounds. The odourous gases from kraft mills are chiefly H₂S, M.M. and organic sulphides. Soda mills have very little sulphur except when lime reburning is practised. The amount of odourous gases emitted from evaporation plant is 0-1-1 Kg S₁t, TRS from DCE range 80-500 ppm. This can be reduced

with black liquor oxidation. B.L. in DCE serves as an ubsorber both for SO₂ and Na₂SO₄. Cascade evaporator removes 15% dust. Evaporator scrubbers reduce SO₂ emission by 50-80% and dust emissions by 15-25%. The range of total emissions from recovery department are exemplified below.

TABLE-7

Emissions from Recovery Section,

	T RS	SO,	
	Kg S/t	Kg/t	
Evaporation	0–2		
Recovery Boiler	0.1 -4	0 2-4	
Causticizing	0.02-0.2	0.2	

Water pollution from evaporation is contaminated condensates and spills, from racovery boiler spill and from causticizing due to lime mud, grits, dregs and spills. Evaporator cleaning, carry over from separators add to pollution. The range of total discharges to water from recovery department are ar shown in table 8.

TABLE—8

Effluents from Recovery Section

	BOD	COD	SS
		——Kg/t——	
Evaporation	10-30	15-80	
Recovery Boiler	1	5	1
Causticizing	_	10	5250

Malodourous gases can be treated by dilution scruhbing. Dust emissions can be controlled by proper EPS operation.

8. Pollution Control Strategy**

The fibrous materials used in Pulp and Paper Industry has components like lignin, hemicelluloses, sugar, alcohols, organic acids and inorganic acids part of which are not reclaimed or recycled and are discharged to receiving waters or atmosphere. Similarly process chemicals cannot be entirely recycled. A small fraction of good cellulose fibre is also lost. Pollution abatement is started with internal as well as external measures. The capacity of the receiving body to cope with discharges has to be estimated. The potential effluents (particulates, gaseous emissions, water effluents and solids) and their sources need to be identified for proper internal measures. Tha situation is serious when mill, particularly small ones do not have recovery systems.

8 1 Internal measures.

The discharge of dissolved organic substances in mill with chemical recovery in a bagasse based mili can be reduced with measures in following order of priority.

- Improved Washing efficiency,
- Reduced Spills of black liquor,
- Treatment and reuse of selected cooking and evaporation condensates.

It is possible to improve washing efficiency by adding one additional washing unit when efficiency is in the normal range of 75-90% compared to external treatment. The following measures can improve performance of existing units significantly.

- Operate to washing at as constant pulp flow as possible with no over loading.
- Keep dilution factor constant.
- Keep Kappa number of pulp constant.
- Keep wash water temperature constant in the range of 65-75°C
- Keep proper distribution of wash water over the whole filler.
- Minimise dilution of B.L. by addition of sealing water etc. through good maintenance and control.
- A void spills by controlling uneven production rates, equipment breakdown, proper buffer volume, good house keeping and avoiding human errors,
- Spills should be properly collected in dump tanks.
- Contaminated condensated be treated separately with steam stripping.
- The SS solid emissions from treatment of bagasse can be checked by separately pretreating the effluents in sedimentation units. Otherwise they represent a large BOD load.
- Fibre losses in excess white water can be checked by increasing degree of closure and condition of wires.

IPPTA Vol. 23, No. 4. Dec. 1986

The excess white water ranges from $100-200 \text{ m}^3/t$ can be reduced to $10-50 \text{ m}^3/t$ by system closure.

Proper operation of ESP can keep the dust emissions under control from recovery.

Proper functioning of dust extractors can reduce dust from bagasse handling sections.

The total result of internal measures are illustrated in table-9.

TABLE-9

Emission of BOD, SS in Kg/t from bagasse Pulping.

	Raw m	aterial	Wash	ing	Rec	overy	Bleac	hing	Spil	ls	Total	
	BOD	SS	BODs	SS	BODs	SS	BODs	SS	BODs	SS	BODs	SS
A. Without Recovery	50	100	300	20	-	-	10	5		20	365	145
B. With Recovery 85 % washing Efficiency	50 50	100	45	20	10	290	10	5	15	20	115	365
C. With Recovery 95 /- washing Efficiency Condensate taeatmen special recovery system.	nt 50	100	15	10	5	220	10	5	3	5	83	340
D. C. above plus Extern primary and seconda treatment	nal ry										15	4.0

As can be seen in the table, raw material handling represents a considerable share of emissions of both BOD and SS. Large amount of SS are emitted as inorganic substances from recovery department. Only a minor part of the suspended solids is represented by fibres and fibre fragments.

8.2 Large Mills with Chemical Recovery⁴⁹.

The large mills have chemical recovery. The gaseous emissions from Kraft/Soda mills contain Mixtures of SO_2 , H_2S , Dimethyl Sulphide, Dimethyl disulphide and methyl mercaptan. The sources include Recovery furnace, DCE, digester relief and blow, Lime Kiln, MEE and smelt dissolving tank. The Soda pulping system has practically no sulphur emissions. The main emissions of TRS compounds are shown in table—10.

Table-10

Main Emissions of Reduced Sulphur Compounds from Sulphate/Soda pulping⁶ (kg S/t_{ee})

Emission	H ₂ S	CH,SH MM	CH,SCH, DMS	CH, SCH, DMDS
Digester, Batch	0-0.15	0-1 3	0.05-3.3	0.05-2.0
Continuou	s 0-0.1	0.5-1.0	0.05-0.5	0.05-0.4
Washing	0	0.05-1.0	0.1-1.0	0.1-0.8
MEE	0.05-1.5	5 0.05.0.8	0.05-1.0	6,05-1.0
Recovery furna	ce			
with DCE	0-25	0-2	0-1	0-0.3
Recovery furna without DCE	ice 0-1	0.01	10.0	0,01
Smelt Dissolvin	ng			
tank	0-1	0-0.08	0-0 5	0-0.3
Lime Kiln	0-0.5	0-0.1	0-0.1	0-0.1
Settling Basins	0-0.5	0-0.02	0-0.01	0-0.02

IPPTA Vol. 23. No. 4. Dec. 1986

-9-

The bleach plant is likely to emit Cl_2 (0.1-3kg/t), ClO_2 (0.1-1kg/t) and SO_2 (0.1-1kg/t). The SO_x and NO_x emissions are likely from recovery furnace, lime Kiln and smelt dissolving tanks. Water vapour emissions range 5-8 t/t pulp. Particulate emission come from recovery furnace, lime Kiln and smelt dissolving tank. The dust is mainly Na₂SO₄, and Na₂CO₃. Particle size range from 0.1/ μ m to 10 μ m for uncontrolled emissions and from 0.1um to 10 μ m for controlled systems The emission rates are highest after DCE (7-60 kg/t or 900-5000 mg/m³).

The waste waters come from digester, house leaks, spills of BL, gland cooling water pulp washing, decker washings centricleaner rejects with high concentration of fibres and grit, bleach plan effluents of low pH with chlorolignins, Caustic extraction effluents of high pH and colour, white waters with fibres and talc, foul condensates. The combined waste water volume ranges 214– 352 m³/t paper with pH between 6.5-11.8. The dark brown colour is due to lignin derivatives The charateristics of combined waste waters are shown in table-11.

Table-11: Characteristics of waste waters

Volume,	m ³ /t Paper	305
SS	Kg/t	131
BOD,	Kg/t	51
COD/t		217
% Na		47

Since bagasse has no resin acids, the toxicity is expected to be low.

The solid wastes come from bagasse handling (42 Kg/t), lime mud from causticization (500-600 Kg/t), ash (1.3 t/t) from boiler, Solid/semisolid wastes from centricleaners (10 kg/t) and primary settling waste (26 kg/t).

8.3 Small Mills without Ckemical Recovery⁴⁹

The Small Mills use lime soda as cooking chemical. CEH blerching sequence is mostly followed. There is no chemical recovery due to economic reasons. Waste waters are generated from BL, pulp washing, beaters, bleaching section, thickness and paper machine. The paper machine waste waters are recycled to varying degrees in pulp washing (42-157 m³/t, av 71 m²t).

Black liquor is the most polluting stream and contributes nearly 80% of the pollution load. Only a few mills use counter current washing in two stages. Paper machine waste water is least polluting but has appreciable SS. The charguleristics of combined waste waters from small mills is shown in table-12.

There is appreciable variable in flow and characteristics of waste waters from different mills. The BOD load of a kraft mill with chemical recovery is 50 kg/t paper against 176 Kg/t paper for small mills with no recovery i. e. nearly 3-5 times more polluted. The sodium absorption ratio (SAR) and percent sodium values of combined waste waters are high in mills where unbleached papers are made using soda process. The values of SAR ranged between 3.5 to 7.6 (in most causes between 3.5 to 5.5). If the proportion of Ca to Na can be increased, the combined waste waters can be used for irrigation after suitable dilution to keep TDS and BOD within recommended range.

Table-12: Range and Average Characteristics of combined waste waters based on Agricultural Residues (based on 7 mills, 7-30 TPD capacity)¹².

		Mills with no chemical recovery		Mills with chemic recovery*	
		Min	Max	Ave	(14)
Volum	c, m³/t				
paper		187	383	252	455
ь. рН		6.0	8.5	_	5.6-63
SS	mg/l	400	1115	615	815
	Kg/t	. 88	239	155	371
BOD.	mg/l	220	1067	698	350
,	kg/t	85	267	176	159
COD	mg/l	2120	4563	2940	1275
	kelt	497	741		581
Lignin	mg/1	320	700	563	_
	kg/t	93	197	142	-
Sodiur	n mg/l	200	548	398	
202.01	kg/t	48	142	98	-

* Bagasse Chemical Pulp (Soda)

IPPTA Vol. 23, No. 4, Dec. 1986

The non-biodegrable fraction of COD is high and is mainly due to lignin in BL making its reduction difficult by biological treatment. Thus colour removal may have to be tried chemically. Nitrogen and phosphorous contents are lower than required for biological treatment and hence these are to be supplemented.

The solid wastes are generated from material handling (440-660 kg/t), rejects, primary and secondary studges from waste water treatment systems (220 kg/t) and coal and boiler ash (1-3t/t), Small mill handle on an average 0 6 t/t organic solid wastes.

The air pollution problems are negligible. Digesters release about 1.4 t steam/t pulp along with organic volatiles. There could be particulates from boiler house.

Only a few small mills have primary and or secondary treatment facilities.

\$4 External Measures 19 :

At first a pretreatment is done to remove grit, debris and floating materials. The primary treatment of contaminated common waters to reduce discharge of SS to recipient is generally recommended. Sedimentation, some times with flocculation (by Alum) in rectangular ciarifiers with a surface load of 0 6–1.0 m/h (m^2/m^2h) and depth of 4–5 m is widely used. The sludge should be removed. The resulting effluent has less than 20 mg'1 SS (70% reduction) and .BOD is reduced by 25–50%.

Biological treatment is most common secondary treatment method in Pulp and Paper industry. This reduces the soluble organics. There are several biological treatment methods in use These are anaerobic lagoons, activated sludge systems, oxidation ponds. The fundamental characteristics of different methods are approximately same. Biological waste water treatment processes utilize a mixed population of microorganisms which convert the dissolved organic matter to new cellular material. Aeration time and temperature are important in their operation.

Anaerobic laguons with a detention time of 20-22 s reduce BOD level from 800 to 90 mg 1 (80-90% tion). Aerated lagoons need large land area with tys retention and can remove 80-90% BOD red-

4 23, No 4, Dec 1936

uction. Trickling filters can reduce : (2-60% BOD Activated sludge process require Nitrogen and phosthorous supplementation at the rate of 4.3 kg and 0.6 kg respectively for every 100 Kg BOD removal. Nearly 90% BOD removal is possible by this method. Sludge dewatering requires careful consideration in all these methods.

Colour removal and final polishing can be achieved by absorption. However no commercial scale installations exist. The table 13 shows the summary of the pollution control methods used in mills.

TABLE-13

Summary of Pollution Control methods used in Paper Industry¹⁵

Section	Method
Raw material — handling and Storage	Reduced water consumption by recycling, After removing SS, combined effluent goes for treat- ment.
Chemical Pulping —	Water recycling, Improved washing and screening, Prolonged cooking, O_2 - preb- leaching use of CIO ₂ in 1st blea- ching stage. Separate treatment of contaminated condensate pre- vention of accidental losses, use of scrubbers to reduce TRS and SO ₂ .
Meshanical/CMP —	Closure of water system, Red- uction of discharges of rejects, control of accidental spills.
Paper Making	Closure of white water system. Use of efficient saveall, efficient fibre recovery.
External Effluent — Treatment	Pretreatment, Primary treatment (Sedimentation with or without chemical) to reduce SS, BOD Secondary treatment to reduce BOD toxicity (Stabilization pond, aerated lagoons, ASP, Trickling filters, anaerobic treat- ment)

Section	Method	
Bleach Plant Effl	Chemical treatment with lime, Anaerobic/aerobic treatment, Adsorption, with Aluminium oxide, ion-exchange, UF - They reduce colour, COD.	
Sludge Dewater- — ing	Dewatering of sludge (Thicken- ing, mechanical dewatering by vacuum filters, presses, belt filters press), Incineration, composing or land fill of sludge.	

A flow sheet for water treatment plant with primary and secondary stages is shown in Fig. 1

In small paper mills without chemical after flow equalisation, the combined effluents are sent to a primary clarifier with sludge drying. For anaerobic systems nutrient addition is made such that BOD: N:P is 100:2:0.5. For aerobic system it is 100:5:1. The alternative secondary treatments are shown in table 14.

TABLE-14

Treatment Alternatives for Small Mills without Chemical Recovery¹² Equalisation of flow, Primary clarifier and sludge drying preceed the treatment

							-
Alterna	tive	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					Treated effluent mg/l
1.	Nutrient Addition	Anaerobic Lagoon DT-20 D (Reduce foaming	Aerated Lagoon DT-4 D g)	Polishing Pond DT-2-3 D	SS BODs COD		30 40-50 1000+
2.	do	-	6DT	3–5D	SS BOD₅ COD		5060 3050 100+
3.	do	_	Oxidation Ditch (Foaming Problems)	SST Sludge Drying	SS BODs COD		20-30 30-50 1000+
4.	Anaerobic Lagoon DT–25D	Nutrient	Aerated Lagoon DT-4D	Polishing Pond DT–4D	SS BOD, COD	-	30 40-50 1000+ 7
5.	Aerated Lagoon DT-6D	SST Sludge Drying			SS BOD ₁ COD		5060 3050 1000+

The industry will strive to use a combination of suitable technology, inplant measures and external treatments to reduce pollution loads of the effluent streams.

9. Pollution Abatement and Control Tehnology trends :

The pulp and paper industry will concentrate on various means of reducing pollution loads from being

generated and will control them to acceptable limits An excellent review of current trends is available¹³.

The pollution load arises from material handlin, and storage, pulping (Chemical/Mechanical), bleachin, and papermaking. The treatment of pollutents in add tion to inplant measure like closure of water system reduction of discharges of rejects, control of accident spills, includes external treatment methods.

IPPTA, Vol. 23. No. 4, Dec. 1968

т п

-12-



1

....

1.1

ī.

- i - i

IPPTA Vol. 23, No. 4, Dec. 1988

1

il.

1100 I I I I I I I

٠

(39

-13-

The aim in next decade will be to go in for zero effluent discharges¹⁶ and total recycle concept. This can be achieved by choosing proper technologies which increase yields, use chemicals which are less polluting and toxic, adopt more recycling techniques and convert wastes to wealth. A brief description is given below of the likely trends in the years to come which will have a significant impact on reducing and controlling pollution.

9.1 Pulping Bleaching :

- The trend towards high yield pulping (TMP CT.MP) will increase reducing dissolved solids in efficient streams.
- Use of organosolve process¹⁷¹³⁻¹⁹ with different alcohols or phenol or ammonia-Ketone solvents to reduce water pollution and help recover lignin.
- Use of bio-pulping methods hold promise for abating pollution arising out of chemicals³
- Use of oxygen delignification¹⁰ continuous cooking with high pressure impregnation, use of Antroquinone and polysulphides to increase yield are likely to reduce pollution load significantly²¹.
- Holopulping at atmospheric pressure by using selective delignification oxidants like ClO₂ is likely to give 70% yield, reduced odour and pollution load with possibilities in chemical regeneration.
- Exolosion pulping of bagasse using soda at 200°C and 13.8 MPa N₂-pressure and explosive discharge through multiple bar nozzles reduces alkali consumption by 30-40%, improves drainage and reduces pollution load²².
- Vapour phase pulping of bagasse, with presoaking with alkali, cooked after removal of alkali at 160°C gives 5% more yield than convention liquid phase cooking. The volume of liquid effluents is reduced by half and had a COD of 992 kg/t against COD of 1964 Kg/t in conventional liquid phase pulping²³.
- -- Use of peroxide, oxygen, nitrogen peroxide and C10₂ in place of Chlorine in bleaching ²⁰,²⁴ use of multistage counter current washing can reduce pollution loads.

- Use of green liquor sulphite process with high available alkali for agri-residue will give BL with less silica and help in recovery²⁶.
- Use of combination of counter current washing with recycling and purification by an adsorption resin can reduce pollution load significantly. Similarly modifications in conventional multistage bleaching sequence for recycling the effluents by UF/RO technology will reduce pollution load¹⁶.

Changes in bleaching sequences can reduce pollution.

9.2 Chemical Recovery : ·

- Small mills not using chemical recovery can plan Ferrite recovery process (27, 28). Here BL of 30% conc is burnt with Ferric oxide at 850°C. This gives recovery of chemicals and regeneration of ferric oxide besides reducing pollution load significantly.
- Wet cracking of BL (10% solids) of agricultural residue at 360°C and high pressure (200 atm) in absence of oxygen results in carbohydrate conversion to char powder, organics becoming a gas (mixture of CH₄, C₂H₆, H, and CO₂) with possibilities of SO₂ recovery. The process is claimed to be economic and help control pollution²⁹.
- Desilication process for BL will help in increasing causticization efficiency and Lime mud reburning, thereby reducing pollution³⁰.
- Black liquor oxidation, changes in evaporator configuration (use of venturi evaporator), wet air oxidation, fluid bed combustion, thin film evaporation, oil flash evaporation^{32'32} will help in energy conservation and pollution control.
- Use of UF/RO Technology for BI regeneration will significantly help energy conservation and reduce pollution³³.
- Possibilities of using BL oxidation to reduce pollution loads and evaporator steam use show promise.

9. 3 Treatment methods :

Annerobic treatment methods will receive greater attention over aerobic treatment methods for reduction of COD due to the generation of methane ÷

gas on one hand and reduced sludge volume on the other ³⁴, ³⁵, ³⁶. Many commercial alternatives are available. The system is cheaper than aerobic system and is more flexible.

- Application of SO₂ to reduce bleach plant effluent will receive attention³⁷. SO₂ Treatment significantly reduced toxicity of C_D EHED, and C_D EDED bleach effluents.
- Use of active carbon beds to remove chlorinated organics adhering to fibres and particles alongwith flocculation, settlement and filteration reduces pollution load²⁰.
- Use of closed cycle bleach plant effluer...s will reduce pollution load²¹, ³⁸.
- Wet air oxidation of Soda, :ecovery effluents control deposits²⁹.
- In stream aeration of waste waters⁴⁰, recycling and individual processing of selected effluents⁴ reduces pollution load.
- Removal of colour by use of dolomite, coal ash⁴¹, ⁴⁸ use of fungus (Ligninolylic cultures of white rot fungus-Phannerocheate chrysosprium)⁴², ⁴³ for bleach plant effluents could be quite successful. Fungal treatment can reduce energy requirements for secondary refaining of TMP⁴³.
- Use of Ca-hypochlorite, Changing CEHH to HCEH or HCEHH bleaching sequence reduced colour by 76% and Pollution load by 40-50%⁴⁴.
- Fluidized bed incineration and heat recovery of primary clarifier sludge is possible. Further cleaning of flue gases by multicleaners will reduce the particulates⁴⁴.
- Use of hydrogen peroxide (7 to 10 mg/1) can reduce the sulphides from pulp mill effluents to 3-7 mg/1 besides reducing odour and sludge volumes⁴⁶.
- Effective use of kraft mill effluents after treatment for irrigation is possible¹⁷.
- Possibilities of generating protiens, look promising^a.
- Reduction of dust in bagasse handling and boiler operations will receive attention.

PPTA Vol. 23, No. 4, Doc. 1988

10. Conclusion :

Bagasse is going to be key material for paper making. The processing technology is in for far reaching changes. Pollution abatement and control is going to be an important area requiring attention. There is a need for systematic monitoring of bagasse based paper industry for getting first hand reliable information on pollutants, their characteristics and their effects on environment. The monitoring of gaseous, liquid and solid effluents must proceed as a regular strategy to develop alternatives to achieve minimum acceptable standards. This will require development of new cost effective technologies to reduce pollution.

REFERENCES

- Koncel, J. K. Paper Trade Journal, Vol. 169. No. 2, PP 43–45, December (1985).
- Judt, M. F. Proceedings of the International Seminar on "Bagasse Newsprint", Madras, PP 48-50, April (1986).
- Moreno, R.A. "Bagasse Paper Making Environmental Aspects -Actual State and needed advances" Paper Presented in UNEP Workshop on Environmental aspects in Non-wood fibre Pulp and Paper Munufacture" —Hangzhou (China) Nov. 24-28, (1986).
- 4. Salaber, J. & Maza. F-TAPPI CA Report No. 40, P 89 (1971).
- 5. Snarez, R.C., Gonzalez, E.B. & Alaba, H.D. UNEP Industry and Environment, Vol. 6, No. 1, PP 9–10, Jan/Feb/March (1983).
- "Environmental Management in Pulp and Paper Industry" - Vol. 1, UNEP — Industry & Environment Manual Series, No. 1, (1981).
- 7. Proceedings of the "International Seminar on Bagasse Newsprint", Madras (India), April 6, (1986).
- Venkataraman, T.S. & Torza, S-TAPPI Proceedings, 1986 Pulping Conference, Vol. 1, PP 23-34 Ontario, October 26-30, (1986).

- Rangamannar, G., Venkataraman, T.S., Harrison, J.R & Defoe, R.J. —TAPPI Proceedings, 1986 Pulping Conference, Ontario, Vol. 1, PP 35-42 October 26-30 (1986).
- RAO, M.V.C., Rao, N. R. M., Satyanarayan, T. V. V. Sarkar, P. K. & Dorairajan — TAPPI Proceedings, 1986 Pulping Conference, Ontario, Vol. 1, PP 121-128 October 26-30 (1986).
- Blidberg, G.—"Environmental Considerations for non-wood pulping" —Paper presented in UNEP Seminar on environmental aspects in non-wood fibre pulp and paper manufacture", Hangzhou (CHINA), Nov. 24–28, (1986).
- "Comprehensive Document for Small pulp and paper industry"—Report by NEERI, Nagpur, May (1985).
- "The SSVL Environmental Care Project Technical Summary"—Stockholm, (1974).
- Setty, T.K.R., Subramanya, S.B. & Rajaram, B.K. IPPTA—Convention Issue, PP 115-125 (1983).
- "Pollution Abatement and Control Technology (PACT) Publication for Pulp and Paper Industry" UNEP Industry and Environment Information transfer series—(1985).
- Salloum, J. D. & Betts—International Seminar on "Management of Environmental problems in Pulp and Paper Industry"—DPC, Delhi, PP 66-70 Feb. (1982).
- 17. Kbeinert, T.N.—Annual TAPPI Conference, Miami Beach, Jan. (1974).
- Singh, S.V., & Sharma, Y.K.—International Seminar on "Management of Environmental Problems in Pulp and Paper Industry" DPC, Delhi, PP 230-235 February (1982).
- Johansson, A. "Environmental Aspects of Nonwood fiber pulp and paper manufacture." UNEP Workshop, Hangzhou (China) Nov. (1986).
- 20. Mc Allister, J.—Pulp & Paper Jl., Vol. 39, No. 3, PP 24-34 March (1986).
- 21. Kramer, J.D. TAPPI, Vol. 64, No. 10, PP-7, October (1981).

111 11 1

- 22. Mamers, H., Yurittu, J.P., & Menz, D.J.,--TAPPI Vol. 64, No. 7, PP 93-96, July, (1981).
- "Vapour Phase Pulping of Agricultural Residues" -—Research report No. 15, CPPRI, (India) August (1985).
- 24. Ruhaenen, M. & Duggal, H.S., --TAPPI, Vol. 65, No. 9, PP 107-111, September (1982).
- 25. Sapkal, V. S. & Basu. S.-IPPTA Convention Issue, PP 123-127, March (1984).
- Chen Ren. Yue—"The Main pollution abatement measure of non-wood fibre pulp mills-Chemical Recovery" —UNEP Workshop, Hangzhou, China, November (1986).
- Chaudhuri, P.B.—International Seminar on "Management of Environmental problems in pulp and paper industry", DPC, PP 293-298, February (1982).
- "Development of a suitable chemical recovery process for small mills-studies on ferrite [DARS] recovery process" —Research Report no. 16, CPPRI, September [1985].
- 29. Tan Lang-PPI, Vol. 28, No. 6, PP 58-59, June [1986].
- Veeramani, H. & Prabhu, P.S. IPPTA Convention issue, Ph 151-154 [1983].
- 31. Andrews, R. R., Roscoe, R. S TAPPI, Vol. 64. No. 12, PP 49-51, Dac. [1981],
- Clay, D.T., Karnofski, M.A., —TAPPI, Vol. 64, No. 12, PP 45-48, Dec. [1981].
- Basu, S., & Irrana, K. IPP1A convention issue PP 163-166, [1993].
- Harvey, L.M., & Rubiano, J.C. Paper Trade Jl., Vol. 167, No. 6, PP 28-30, March 30, (1983).
- —, Pulp and Paper Trade Jl., Vol. 39, No. 3. PP 36-38, March (1986).
- Priest, C.J. TAPPI, Vol. 64, No. 11, PP 55-60, Nov. (1981).
- Donnimi, G.P., Mosoher, S.C. & Scroggins, R.P. -Pulp & Paper Canada, Vol. 86, No. 12, T 410-413 (PP 190-193), December (1985).

1 110

IPPTA Vol. 23, No. 4, Dec. 1986

- 38. Geller, A , & Gottsching, L-TAPPI, Vol. 65, No. 9, PP 97-101, Sept. (1982).
- "39. Bennett, A.J., Gillett, J.D., & Wunder, H,— APPITA, Vol. 35, No. 5, PP 383-394 March (1982).
- 40. Eder, L.J., Cunningham, W.J., & Ratliff, F. T.-TAPPI, Vol. 65, No. 11, PP 85-88, November (1982).
- 41. Srivastava, R.K., Mathur, K.C.- Indian Pulp & Paper, Vol. 40, No. 1, PP 5-6, June-July (1985).
- 42. Sudman G., Kirk, T.K. & Chang, H.--TAPPI, Vol. 64, No. 9, PP-145-148, September (1981).
- 43. Barker, S.S., Kirk, T K., & Chang. H., -TAPPI, Vol. 65, No. 10, PP 111-113, October (1982).
- 44. Bhargava, G G., Dwivedi, R.P., Jangzigi, N. R. & Kaul, S.S.-IPPTA, Vol. 18, No. 3, PP 58-59, September (1981).

- 45. Keki, R. M. TAPPI, Vol. 64, No. 9, 1.P 149, September (1981).
- 46. Tendulkar, S.R., & Datta, S.K., -- IPPTA, Vol. 18, No. 3, PP 56-57, September (1981).
- Rangan, S.G., & Rao, A. R. K.- Workshop on "Pollution Control in Paper Industry"- FICCI, New Delhi, December (1985).
- Parthasarthy, V.R. Chandra S., Saxena, U.L., & Chowdhary, L. N. — International Seminar on "Management of Environmental Problems in Pulp and Paper Industry" - DPC, PP 139-159, February (1982).
- Rao, N.J.—"Environmental aspects in processing bagasse for pulp and Paper manufacture" - UNEP Workshop Hangzhou, (China), November (1986).

Bagasse Based Paper Mills Some Indian Experiences & Financial Aspects

SETTY RAMALINGA, T.K.*

The growing demand for paper and Board is indicated by the per-capita consumption which is around 2.2 Kg. and in the year 2030 AD it would be 4.5 Kg. This figure wauld appear to be very low when compared to 252 Kg. for U.S A. and 129 Kg. for Japan, The increasing literary, social advancement and industrialisation invites the immediate attention of the industry in this country to grow up to meet this demand. In this context the Planning Commission has estimated that requirement of different variety of paper and boards in the 6th and 7th Plan period as 18,95,000 and 26,45,000 tonnes respectively.

Against the projected demand of over 26,45,000 tonnes of paper & Board by the year 1990, the installed capicity in India has been 18,50,000 tonnes and the atcual production 13,50,000 tonnes. This projects a very wide gap botween demand and supply. This calls for augmenting the production of Paper and Paper Boards by nearly 100% during the next 8 years by creating necessary capacity to meet the demand.

To augment such a capacity, the situation calls for a mammoth effort to mobilise the raw material required to extent of 1,21,50,000 tonnes per annum by 2000 AD

As it could be seen, most of the raw material requirement is met with forest basedraw material, which has resulted in ecological imbalance and has disturbed environmental equilibrium.

SUGAR MILLS-A SOURCE OF RAW MATERIAL FOR PAPER

It has now become necessary to go in for planned afforestation, and collection of other non-conventional raw materials like bagasse. a sugar cane waste of sugar industry and other agricultural residues.

Bagasse is a very promising raw material. because of its availability in sugar mills Collection of bagasse to meet requirements of paper industry does not pose any problem. However, the availability of bagasse at sugar mills is still limited owing to the cautious attitude of the Sugar mills in dispensing with boilers for the reason that the procurement of coal in the country is a big problem. To convince sugar mills to install coal fired boilers, it becomes very necessary to assure sugar mills the availability of coal and the higher thermal efficiency achieved by using coal fired boiler. This would enable sugar mills to release all the bagasse generated in their factory.

It is very essential to install equipments necessary for improving the thermel officiency of sugar mills, so that the bagasse utilization as main fuel for their boilers are considerably brought down, so that the surplus bagasse can be created and spared for paper making. Example is the utilization of waste heat lost through flue gases is used for drying of bagasse, as being contemplated in Mysore Sugar Company, and other progressive mills.

From the economic point of view the concept of installing a paper mill adjoining sugar mills would minimise waste during collection, h ind'ing losses during transportation and storage. It is however very important in the national interest that sugar mills will take up the issue of releasing all the bagasse generated by installing coal fired boilers for their steam generation.

REQUIREMENT OF RAW MATERIAL FOR PAPER

The raw materials requirement for the projected capacity will be enormous. The Natinal Commission on Agriculture has estimated the requirement of raw materials for pulp and paper during the years 1985 and 2000 as follows :

	Lakn tonnes		
	Year 1985	Year 2000	
I. Bamboo	31.23	35.46	
2. Hardwood	30.80	82 04	
3. Soft wood	6.46	23.90	
4. Bagasse	0.82	7.20	
5 Waste Paper, agricultural residues and others	5.38	22.85	
Total	74 62	171.45	

*Chartered Engineer & Consultant

\$63, 12th Main Hall, Banglore-53.

IPPTA Vol 22, No 3, Sept 1985

I Bamboo

The extent of bamboo utilisation is restricted due to bamboo growing stocks being extensively depleted for one or the reasons like :---

- (a) clearance for cultivation
- (b) clearance of forest for raising plantations of commercial species like teak etc.
- (c) inadequate protections against fire and grazing specially after gregarious flowering.
- (d) being a major raw material for paper/pulp making.

2) Hardwoods

The extent of hardwood utilization by the year 2000 AD will increase manifold. However the hardwood species present in the national forests, are many and present in intimate mixtures preventing selective fellings. Some of the species are not suitable for pulping. Therefore, replacement of existing valueless growth by raising plantation of fast growing species in a big way is necessary.

3) Softwoods

The extent of hardwood utilization by the year 2000 AD will also increase manifold. However, proper and selective fellings are very essential for soil conservation coupled with existing nation?' forest regeneration, which should be protected against evil practices of excessive grazing, till they are established. The basic problem relating to the exploitation of coniferous woods for pulping, is the inaccessibility of mountain regions, where these forests exist. Therefore, it is necessary to develop the infrastructural facilities in these hilly regions, to tap the softwood sources. The timber extraction methodology should be reviewed to include whole tree utilization as an important development for economy measure.

4) Waste paper

Waste paper utilisation for paper making is increasing and about 20-25% of raw materials for paper making at present comes from this source. Better efforts are essential to increase recycling of waste paper including de-inking process.

5) Agricultural residues like straw

The extent of utilisation of these raw materials by the year 2000 AD should also be substantial. Their availability at present, is restricted because of their

1.1.1.1

secondary usage, poor performance in their collection and transportation costs. Therefore, it is necessary to determine their potential availability and to determine a suitable technology, so that their usage is maximized by the year 2000 AD. With respect to cereal straws like whea, and paddy though the acrage under cultivation is very extensive, their use in paper making is limited because of the following :-

- (a) Use of straw as a fodder for cattle, witch has a priority need.
- (b) Scattered and seasonal availability.
- (c) Because of bulky nature, increase in cost of collection and transportation from larger areas.
- (d) Short fibre quality of the straw.

6) Bagasse

The use of bagasse for making paper is extremely desirable, in the present situation of inadequate availability of raw matsrials due to depletion of forest areas. Bagasse can be available from a cluster of sugar mills. It is in this context that Government of India have announced a 100% excise rebate on paper made out of a furnish containing not less than 75% bagasse pulp.

However, bagasse utilisation for paper making, is restricted due to-

- (1) its use, as main fuel for generation of process steam in sugar mills, and
- (2) the restriction imposed by Government of India on the emergence of new sugar mills, so that the lands used for grain production is not diverted to sugar cane production.

To circumvent these two basic problems, it is necessary to take active steps and planned participation of all concerned so that the extent of bagasse utilisation by the year 2000AD is maximised and thus save forest. The availability of bagasse for paper making by the year 2000AD should be augumented.

Therefore, emphasis is now incimproving the potential availability of bagasse for paper making.

BAGASSE GENERATION IN SUGAR MILLS

The total sugarcane cultivating area in India in the year 1979-80 is estimated at 6.6 million acres and the sugarcane produced is 128 million tonnes. This is increasing as sugar demand is increasing.

1 I I I

Around 300 sugar mills are in operation in the year 1980 and crushing 40 million tonnes of sugarcane at an average recovery of 9.88%.

Based on the above, out of 40 million tonnes of sugar cane crushed in sugar mills, about 12 million tonnes of mill wet bagasse is available with 50% moisture. For one tonne of bleached pulp, about 5.5 tonnes of mill wet bagasse is required. About 2.2 million tonnes of paper could thus be produced if all the bagasse is made available:

Sugar Mills have to depend on the bagasse for their fuel requirement and hence part of available bagasse is burnt in the sugar mill bagasse boilers for generating steam, leaving behind the surplus bagasse available for paper making. By improving the thermal efficiency of the sugar mill bagasse fired boiler and by operating at optimum levels it is expected that sugar mills can release at least 10-15% of bagasse additionally for paper making.

SURPLUS BAGASSE

Excepting for the surplus bagasse, management of the sugar industry is not inclined to part with substitute bagasse for coal, as the dependency on coal availability has been uncertain augmented by transportation problems from pit heads to consumer points as well. If bagasse is to be released for paper making, the paper mills must undertake nationally to supply steam to sugar mills in exchange for bagasse, by incurring additional expenditure for installation of coal fired boilers and bagasse handling equipment at sugar mills premises and also undertake to supply coal to these boilers. It is not practical for the paper mills, to operate these boilers exclusively under their management. These additional costs, increase the cost of production of paper. In the circumstances, to make bagasse an important and economical raw material for paper making, more incentives have to be offered to the paper industry. Thus the ecology of the country will improve and pressure on forest will be reduced. This can be achieved if the paper mills based on bagasse, have their own sugar mills as a diversion programme by integrating the power and steam units and other service facilities of paper as well as sugar mills, for better performance. In this situation the entire bagsse will be available for paper miking.

MNPM ROLE IN UTILISATION OF BAGASSE

1111

п т

MNPM is the only mill working successfully from

the past 20 years and of late it is a very happy to note that many sugar mills and many entreprenuer have taken up steps to start paper mills with bagasse as raw matrial. Mandya National Paper Mills have associated with Sri Laxmi Saraswathi Paper Mills, Nizamabad, a 30 TPD bagasse based paper project by, extending their expertise, on advisory consultancy basis. Shri Laxmi Saraswathi Papers have entered into agreement with Nizam Sugar Mill of Hyderabad for procuring bagasse by installing a coal fired boilar at the sugar mill and obtain all the bagasse released in exchange to coal. It is worthwhile to mention here that Mandya National Paper Mills Ltd., with their experience of 20 years are offering consultancy services for bagasse based paper mills. Collabboration with equipment manufacturer is also underway.

Also planning to install a 1250 TCD sugar mill complex for captive generation of bagasse for paper making in their expansion diversification programme is mooted.

TAMILNADU NEWSPRINT PROJECT

The Tamilndu Government under the leadership of Sheshasayee Pulp & Boards have taken a big step for setting a News Print cum-Writing and Printing paper mill from bagasse. The project cost works out to Rs. 190 crres and proposed to manufacture 50000 annual tonnes of News Print and 40000 annual tonnes of Writing and Printing paper- Six sugar mills in the radius of 100 KM of the proposed factory have agreed to release the required bagasse for the mill. The News Print factory will be installing coal fired boilers in these sugar mills and will be operating the same for supply of steam to the sugar factory in exchange for bagasse,

MPM NEWS PRINT PROJECT

The Mysore Paper Mills Ltd. Bhadravati has expanded its production to 37000 tonnes per annum of writing and printing paper and 75000 tonnes per annum of News Print, then becoming the biggest paper making unit in the country. The pulp furnish for Newsprint is seventy per cent cold soda refined mechanical pulp based on Eucalyptus, 30% chemical pulp based on bamboo. In order to meet the requirement of cellulosic raw material the Mysore Paper Mills are installing a 2500 T.C.D. sugar mill integral with the Paper Mills complex for full use of by-product bagasse for paper making, based on its philosophy of maximum conservation of forest based cellulosic raw material and shifting

IPPTA Vol. 22, No. 3, Sept. 1985

ł

the emphasis to the extent possible from forest to easily renewable agricultural waste material. They have also planned to augment the sugar mills capacity to 5000 T.C.D.

The areas of intgration will be in the steam generating plants, power generation and distribution, water supply effluent disposal and others so that there will be energy saving in terms of steam and power generation, economy in operation of water distribution and effluent disposal which will be minimised as a result of this integration. It can also be seen that entire quantity of bagasse which is released in the sugar mill will be available for making chemical pulp instead of being burnt for steam production in boiler of the sugar mills

Thus MPM is the first of its kind to achieve the maximum integration for the best of economics.

TECHNOLOGY

Bagasse-Physical and Chemical composition

Bagasse, which forms about 30% of the sugar cane, consists of 50% moisture and 50% fibre along with pith cells The fibre content of this bagasse is around 65% and pith around 30% and solubles around 5%However, when allowance is made for a reasonable amount of dirt and other non-fibrous fines, the typical actual dry composition of bagasse coming from the sugar milling process will be as follows :-

TABLE -2 DRY COMPOSITION OF BAGASSE³

a)	Whater solubles	8-10%
b)	Pith, dirt, epidermis and other fines	
-,	(nonwater solubles)	35%
c)	Good clean fibre (nonwater Solubles)	55%

The bagasse if purchased on a moisture free water insoluble basis has the following approximate composition as it leaves the sugar milling process :--

TABLE-3 COMPOSITION OF BAGASSE ON MOISTURE FREE WATER INSOLUBLE BASIS²

4)	Pith, dirt, epidermis and other fines	
Ξ,	(non-water ulubles)	39%
b)	Good clear. "bre (non-water solubles)	61%

IPPTA Vol. 22, No 3 Sept. 1985

- ---

 TABLE – 4

 PROXIMATE ANALYSIS OF BAGASSE & BAMBOO*

Particulars	Units	Bagasse	Bamboo	
Ash	·/•	1.8	3.1	
1% NaOH solubility	%	30 2	28 3	
Alcohol - Benzene solubility	0 /	i.9	4.2	
Pentosans	а. 7 и	24.1	19.3	
Lignin	0/	24 2	19.4	
Alpha cellulose	%	41.9	46.6	
Holocellulose	0,7	73.2	67.2	

The good quality fibre length in bagasse is about 1.0 to 1.5 mm, and its diameter its 19.22 microns. The dimensions of bagasse fibre compared with other raw materials of pulp and paper as follows:—

 TABLE-3

 COMPARISON OF FIBRE DIMENSIONS

Particulars	Average length (m)	Average Diametor (M)
Temperate coniferous wood Tropical hardwood	2.7 - 46 0.7 - 1.6	32-43 20-40
Bamboo	3.0-40	14 20
Bagasse Rice Straw	1.0—1.5 0.7—1.5	9—13

As shown in the tables above, bagasse has comparatively short fibres for paper pulp, resembling tropical wood and rice straw. Being a fibre of open structure it is easy for pulping while higher content of cellulose indicates tha' it can be used as raw material for paper making.

Drying of Bagasse

Mill wet bagasse as received from sugar mills contain around 50% moisture, with a calorific value of about 3900 BUT/1b, compared to 7650 BUT/1b of bone dry bagasse, A reduction in its moisture content will lead to substantial savings in the consumption of bagasse in sugar mill boilers, thus releasing additional bagasse to paper mills. The sugar industry will stand to gain by way of increased calorific value of bagasse and increased sale of surplus bagasse attendent with other advantages. The calorific value of bagasse, can be estimatd from the following:

TABLE-6 CALORIFIC VALUE OF COMPONENTS OF BAGASSE⁴

SI.	Particulars	Calorific Value
No.		(BTU/lb)
1.	Fibre	8280
2.	Sugar	7120
3.	Water	
4.	Impurities	7330

Water has ne calorific value. The value for sugar and impurities are almost the same and hence the net calorific value of bagasse can be estimated by the following formula :

Net calorific value=7650-21.6 sugar-87.3 water Btu/lb.

It can be seen from the above formula that the calo: ific value of bagasse can be improved substantially by reducing its water content. Hence it is desircible to explore the possibilities of drying bagasse to the advantage of both sugar and paper mills. Normally bagasse at sugarmill is baled and stored in open yard. If the bagasse is not baled, not only jt is hazardous, but also more expensive in handling for reuse: Using of the waste heat lost through flue gasses to heat the ambient air, in a air to flue gas heat exchangers and use the heated air to dry bagasse, when it is being conveyed, is an important method that can be adopted to dry bagasse to about 35% moisture content.

Transportation

: 4

There are several methods of transportation of bagasse.

1 Paper Mills adjacent to the sugar mills can receive their supply of bagasse by :

1) a. Belt conveyors.

b. By pneumatic conveying.

- 2) a. By bulk road carriers of 16 MT pay load.
 - b. Moist depithed bagasse in loose form transported by trucks with a pay load of 15 MT covered by fishing nets.

1.1

Normally, bagasie is released by sugar mills at the sugar mill site. Moist depithing of bagasse at sugar mills will improve the release of bagasse fibres. The average load of the road carriers at present is between 7 to 10 tonnes, and that of railway waggons between 3 to 7 tonnes in our case. The advantageous dimension of bagasse bale will be 70 cms. long by 30 cms. width by 30 cms. high and approximately weighs 22 kgs for easy handling and manual stacking. It is preferable to think of large trailors for transporting bagasse, which gives improved economies. Stacks of bagasse are not covered generally. The average stack dimensions would be around 40 M long by 30 M wide by 6 M high to accommodate about 1000 Metric tonnes of bagasse. Sufficient space should be provided in between two stacks (22.87 Metrs as per insurance stipulations) to avoid fire hazards. The stacks must be provided with clear air space for ventilation. The yard must have adequate fire hydrants. It is observed that the outer surface of the stack may become black, wit out any appreciable adverse effect on bagasse quality.

STORAGE & PROTECTION :

1. Krausa-Maffei Method : Depithed bagasse stored in bu'k form without any deterioration.

2. Dr. Cusi process : Baled bagasse is stored 2s such with well ventilated stacks provided with sufficient air space. The pith cells present in the whole bagasse protects the cellulose fibre from deterioration, and moisture content also drops down from about 50% to about 30 to 35% in a matter of 40 to 45 days.

After allowing sufficient time, say, 45 days after completion of *ztacking*, the hales are removed for process. Any loose bagasse generated after removal of bales will also be recovered.

3. At one Mill in Mexico, bagasse will be depithed, mixed with water and then pumped onto an asphalted s-urface platform with a pronounced inclination for drainage of water. Reclamation of bagasse is done by front end loaders.

Ritter biological pre-treatment process :

1

1 1

The general principle of the Ritter process, developed by the E. A Ritter and others, involves the impregnation of the bagasse (moist depithed preferably), with a biological liquor and flushing the suspension to a bulk storage area through elevated channels or by means of a pump-up device. The addition of a small amount of molasses to the initial culture solution provides adequate biological liquor for treatment of incoming bagasse and refortification of the liquor used for flushing the bagasse to storage. The flushing liquor is recycled.

IPPTA Vol 22, No 3, Sept 1985

1 1 1 1

The advantages are preservation of bagasse fibres, elimination of fire hazards, elimination of dust nuisance, lower power consumption, lower chemicals consumption in cooking and bleaching, higher yield of bagasse pulp.

This method though is very ideally suited, involves initial higher investment and continuous import of biologica! liquor.

Fungus delignification of bagasse-

Recent studies conducted by Fungus Research Institute, Kerala (a subsidiary of Hindustan Paper Corporation), have brought out the selective delignification by fungi, on bamboo and eucalyptus. Further research is taken up to study such fungus attack by selective dissolution of pith and lignin. In fact 2 fungi have been idenified for this selective removal of pith and lignin. Furthrer work on this is in progress. The advantages of such selective pith and lignin removal of bagasse will be, production of quality fibers, lower power consumption in final depithing operation and in refining stages, lower chemical consumption in cooking and bleaching, due to absence of pith. Also load on chemical recovery boiler will be reduced.

Bagasse Preparation

Pith separation from fibre is necessary to upgrade bagasse. Pith constitutes about 30% of bagass, the rest being celiulose fibre (63%) and solubles (5%). The chemical properties of fibre and pith are more or less similar, but they differ vastly in physical and morphological properties. Pith contain lot of soft thin-walled, irregularly shaped parenchyma, cells; has more ash and high absorbing property. Due to its high absorbency, it consumes more alkali during cooking. Because of its soft, thin-walled irregularly shaped fibrous cells, the pith fine swell, make a dense sheet on paper machine wire and with slow drainage. These pith fines would be picked in presses, dryer felts causing press stickiness bringing down machine runnability.

DEPITHING OF BAGASSE

Pith has the same calorific value as that of whole bagasse and its burning in sugar mill boilers (Bagasse fired) does not pose problems other than fly ash. Therefore, it is desirable to separate the pith at least partially, by primary depithing at the sugar mill and return

IFFTA Vol 22 No. 3. Sept. 1985

1.1.1

the same fraction for use in the sugar mill boiler with the following advantages :

- 1. Saving in transportation cost of unwanted pith to paper mills.
- 2. Partially depithed bagasse forms a compact bale.
- 3. Disposal of pith at paper mill would be reduced considerably.

METHODS OF DEPITHING BAGASSE :

Methods of depithing bagasse would fall into three categories :

- a. Dry depithing method.
- b. Moist depithing method.
- c. Wet depithing method.

1. Dry depithing method

-23-

Hammer shredders, disk mills or the like are used in the separation of pith from bagasse fibre. The loosened pith is screened by either Vibratary or rotating screens. The dry pith can be used as fuel in the boiler. The imbibed pith will still remain with the main bagasse fibre. Adequate precaution and protective measures have to be adopted for meeting the dust pollutica problems.

2. Moist depithing method

The mill wet bagasse with about 50% moisture is subjected to mechanical abrasion and is carried out at sugar mill. The resultant free pith is used in their boiler as fuel. Thus releasing more bagasse. The resultant fibre then baled and brought to the paper mill. The resultant sugar left with the remaining pith will naturally ferment during storage and escape bringing about the necessary heat generation to dry the baled bagasse. Indigenous depithing machinery manufacturing is contemplated by MNPM.

3. Wet depithing method

1

.....

1.11.11.11

This method is more applicable at the pulp mill for the final cleaning and depithing just before bagasse enter the digester. In a hydra pulper, the bagasse is thoroughly wetted and broken up and then the pith, dirt and water soluble materials are thrown out in depithing machines. A very clean and uniform bagasse fibre is available for subsequent operations.

.

н т т

A typical analysis of depithed bagasse will be as follows :

TABLE-7				
FIBRE AND PITH CONTENT OF	BAGASSE			

SI.No.	Particulars		Whole	Depithed	
			bagasse	bagasse	
1	Fibre	%	62.0	86.2	
2	Pith	%	32.0	9.6	
3	Solubles	%	6.0	4.2	

However, it is observed that about 9-10% of total pith will still be carried forward into the digester.

PULPING PROCESS

Practically all types of pulp can be produced from bagasse. These range from mechanical type of pulp similar to ground wood pulp to high quality bleached pulp of high brightness. Therefore, the process to be used as well as the type and amount of cooking chemicals depend upon the end product required.

Bagasse pulp with or without mixing with long fibred pulp is now used practically in many grades of paper like toilet, tissue, towelling, glassine, corrugating medium, printing and writing papers, and newsprint. Compared to coniferous wood fibres, bagasse fibres are much more bulky, more open, with lower lignin content resulting in quicker penetration of coking liquor. Consequently bagasse fibres require relatively low amounts of pulping chemicals and short cooking time. Continuous pressure pulping for bagasse as well as other agricultural fibres give rapid and well controlled cooking cycles.

Because of low bulk density of bagasse, a relatively high liquid to solid ratio will be needed and provision must be made to agitate the material by rotating the digester or by circulating the liquid or by using built in conveyors or agitators. For production of fully cooked chemical pulp from bagasse, either unbleached or bleachable grades, sulphate, soda and neutral sulphite methods are all applicable and all give good pulps. In case of small pulp mills operating without recovery, the use of caustic soda, as the sole cooking chemical would involve lower chemical cost, than the use of caustic soda with sodium sulphide as in kraft pulping process. Regarding high yield semi-chemical pulp for corrugating medium the chemicals and cooking process, most commonly used are straight caustic soda and neutral sodium sulphite (buffered with alkali). Both these processes produce high grade bagasse pulp for corrugating medium and the choice between these two processes, decend upon the relative cost of the chemicals. The kraft process will also produce a suitable bagasse pulp for corrugating medium.

High yield bagasse pulp suitable for insulating board or hard board is produced by steaming and subsequent softening rather than chemical pulping. Small amounts of soda ash or caustic soda is added in the digester for pH control, but the principal action is softening so that fibre bundles are made flexible for subsequent mechanical action. Therefore, the pulp required for insulating board more closely resembles the mechanical pulp than the chemical pulp.

The acid sulphite or bisulphite process has been proved by many investigators to be unsuitable for bagasse, because this process tends to give a brittle pulp of low strength properties as compared to bagasse pulp by alkaline process. This process was first tried in Taiwan and subsequently it was abondoned in favour of the neutral sulphite process and then switched over to kraft process.

Methods used for pulping bagasse :

The present pulping methods in use are as under :-

- 1. Batch pulping process using rotary spherical digesters of tumbling type digesters, under elevated temperature and pressure.
- 2. The mechano-chemical process using hydropulper at atmospheric pressure as the digesterwith either soda or kraft methods.
- Rapid continuous pressure digester using horizontal tube digesters with screw feeder and continuous discharge (Pandia continuous ⁻ pulping) and variation thereof.
- Crowo-Zellerbach Mechanical process for the manufacture of newsprint from ground baga- + sse pulp and bleached kraft wood pulp.
- 5. de La Rosa chemical process for the manufacture of newsprint using whole bagasse.

- 6. Ayotla process using chemical bagasse pulp, bleached with sodium hypochlorite, and mixing it with ground wood pulp for the manufacture of newsprint.
- 7. The Simon-Cusi process and modified cusi process by mild caustic soda digestion, fractionation and refining to manufacture newsprint.
- Peadco process using continuous pressurized digestion for pre-hydrolysis of depithed bagasse and cooking with sodium bisulphite and sodium silicite, to mai-ufacture newsprint.
- 9. Asplund Defibrator Thermo-mechanical pulping to manufacture newsprint.

Following table shows the strength properties of unbleached bagasse pulp (Produced in a laboratorydigester with caustic soda as the cooking chemical):

TABLE 8						
STRENGTH PROPERTIES OF UNBLEACHED &	Ł					
BLEACHFD PULP						

	Untleached pulp	Bleached
Initial freencess "SR	20	2?
Beating time-Min.	30	.·O
Final freeness °SR	4 5	47
Bulk	J.68	1.7
Burst factor	30.3	29.2
Breaking langth	6300	5870
Double folds	29	25

Washing :

The bagasse has a higher degree of hydration as compared to bamboo or wood. Hance the area required tor washing should be high. The loading factor for wood pulp is about 0.16 Mt/sft/day and for bagaasse it should be around 0.6 mt/sft/day. A counter current washing system is suitable for efficient washing. The dilution factor will be slightly higher and the total solids will be about 10% and a free a kali of about 5-6 gpl in washed black Lquor obtained.

Screening :

Centrifugal type screens can be used for screening the extraneous materials like said, dirt, wire pieces etc.

Bleaching :

C-Z-H bleaching sequence is suitable to get a brightness of around 80° GE. The total chlorine

11

JPPTA Vol. 22. No. 3. Sept. 1985

demand will be about 5-6% with extraction demand of about 1-1.5% alkali on pulp.

Following table represent the strength properties of sheet madeout of bagasse pulp at different freeness and also the fibre classification :

TABLE-9 STRENGTH PROPERTIES³

Si No.	Particulais	Unbl	eache	d Pulp	Blea	iched p	ulp
1.	Beating time.						
	Mts.	15	25	35	15	25	35
2.	Freeness °SR	39	56	77	40	57	76
3.	Bulk	1.9	1.8	1.5	1.9	1.7	1.4
4.	Burst factor	24.6	31.8	33.1	25	32	34.2
5.	Breaking						
	length	3598	486 S	5542	3799	47 9 2	5641
6.	Double folds	9	13	18	10	13	18

TABLE-10 FIBRE CLASSIFICATION³

SI. No	Samples - 45n	nesh-6	5mesh÷	Retained 100mesh-	on 100mesh
1.	Unbleached pulp	40	22.2	14.8	23.0
2.	Bleached Pulp	37.5	21.2	13.6	27.6

STOCK PREPARATION

Bagasse fibre, during the process of pulping and bleaching develops slow drainage characteristics due to high absorption of chemicals and hydration of fibres, therefore requires little refining. However, to bring about fibre uniformity out of heterrogenous fibre bundles of bagasse, the pulp may require mild refining instead of developing hydration. Electrical energy consumption for stock refining is therefore low and the refining HP will be around 3-5KP day, tonne of instalkd c. pacity must be adequale. Treatment of bagasse pulp through finishing jordans, along with the blended refined long fibre pulp, is sufficient to give necessary defibration and dispersion of stock on the machine wire to provide good sheet formation.

It may be better to use disc refiners in place of jordans. Due to slow drainage characteristics of bagasse, it may be required to mix about 10 to 20% of long fibres of either bamboo or wood pulp to obtain proper drainage at the machine. It is better that the long fibre pulp is refined and mixed with the bagasse

1.11.1

pulp for greater flexibility of operation, closer control on the degree of refining and for the preparation of stock for various grades of paper. Due to unique fibre characteristics and excellent bonding properties, bagasse pulp requires much less resin-size compared to paper made with conventional fibres. The alum requirement however exceeds the quantity normally used for conventional paper making mainly due to low pH conditions required in the white water system to prevent press stickiness. Use of bagasse pulp to the extent of 50% in the fibre furnish along with long fibre hardly makes any diffe rence in the paper making operations compared to the paper produced with hard wood, bamboo or soft wood fibres. However, as the proportion of bagasse increases and approaches 80% considerable changes in the machine design and operation are necessary to maintain high degree of machine efficiency.

Paper Machine:

When high proportion of bagasse pulp is used in the fibre furnish it is necessary that the Fourdrinier machine should have a longer wire part compared to a conventional design. Also the wire part should be equipped with multiple blade foil system and more number of suction boxes to facilitate better drainage and permit low stock consistency at the head box for improved sheet formation.

Suction pickup or similar arrangement should be provided for web transfer to the press section from the wire part so that the web would not break during the transfer because of low wet strength. The degree of water removal normally achieved with conventional fibres at press, section is not applicable to bagasse pulp. The water holding capacity of bagasse pulp is somewhat different compared to other conventional fibres and hence, to achieve better dryness at the press section, it is necessary to try several modern press arrangements. More open type felts are required to maintain enough porocity for better drainage. Adequate felt cleaning devices should be provided to keep the felts and the suction roll perforation clean, to maintain uniform drainage. Due to excessive fines and fibre debris these felts tend to clog up rapidly and therefore arrangements for high pressure showers with automatic controlled movements are critically needed in these areas.

The drying section should be designed to provide more drying surface due to more water carry over with the paper web resulting after the press section. Also smaller dryer groups are preferred to provide better control on drying rates. The evaporation of water in the dryers out of the paper web for bagasse pulp behaves differently compared to conventional fibres because of the stock is more hydrated. It is necessary to have a uniform temperature, over an extended number of dryers compared to conventional fibres. The drying curve is greatly flattened compared to the hyperbolic curve required normally obtained on a conventional fibres. The other features of the paper machine design and operations are similar to conventional paper machine.

Given below is a comparison of strength proper ties of different grades of paper produced with bagasse pulp at our Mill:

TAF	31.F-	-11
101		- 1 1

Quality	Cr. Wove	Unbl Prtg.	MFKraft	1	Duplicating	(semi-absor	bent quality)	\$
Basis wt. G/M2	58.1	65.9	124.4	68.5	71.5	74.2	63.0	63.4
Caliper Microns	85	95	125	110	115	~120	105	105
Bulk	1.46	1.44	1.40	1.61	161	1.62	1.67	1.66
Burst pressure Kg'o	:m² —	-	_	0.87	0.85	0.90	0.64	0.62
Burst factor	<u> </u>			12.70	11.89	11.88	10.16	9.78
Tensile strength in								
Kgs. MD	3.11	3.07	5.04	3.62	3.72	3 73	3 9 3	2 94
CĎ	1 75	1.71	3.70	2.34	1.94	2.27	1.79	1.37
Breaking length in								
Mtrs. MD	3569	3106	2691	3523	3468	3352	3206	3091
CD	2007	1811	1980	2277	1809	2039	1894	1441
Double folds MD	4.5	4.0	7.7	50	60	50	5.0	4.0
CD	1.5	2.0	32	2.0	2.0	3.0	20	1.0
Mean	30	3.0	55	3.5	4.0	4.0	3.5	2.5
Ash %	9.7	11.2	12.8	13.8	14.2	12.4	14.5	
One Min. cobb		· · _	• = • -				• • • •	
Gm m2 mm.	21.3	26.9	-	25.6				

IPPTA Vol 22, No. 3. Sept 1985

SODA RECOVERY

The spent liquor from the washing stages, in case of soda or sulphate pulping of bagasse, contains a very valuable chemical sodium salt & organic matter, which is combustible. Therefore it is normal practice for any paper mill of medium size to instal chemical recovery plant, comprising of :--

- Evaporator, multiple effect LTV type, to concentrate the spent liquor of weak strength to a desirable concentration, say 50-55%, by means of steam, so that it can be easily pumped to an incenarator or incenarator-boiler.
- 2. In the incenarator or incenarator-boiler the concentrated liquor dries, the organic part burns with the help of air, thus releasing hot flue gases and the sodium as sodium carbonate. The sodium carbonate flows out of the incenerator as smelt, and after dissolving in water or weak sodium carbonate solution is sent for further processing. The hot flue gasses transfer their heat, through a waste heat boiler, thereby generating valuable process steam. Further catchalls/collectors are introduced to collect the chemical dust going through the flue gases, as the dust is also valuable.
- 3. The sodium carbonate solution is causticized by lime solution to form sodium hydroxide, which is the main cooking chemical in a soda process. The sludge, calcium carbonate is settled in a series of clarifier, Thickeners and finally filtered out on a rotary drum filter to recover the valuable alkali. The sludge calcium carbonate is either wasted or converted into active calcium oxide either in a fluidized bed calciner or in rotary lime kiln.

For the sulphate process, sodium sulphate is mixed with concentrated spent liquor before it enters the incenarator wherein it is converted into sodium sulphide, under reducing atmosphere.

Our cfluent system

A study has been conducted by National Environmental Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur, at our • Mills.

Effluent is genrated in the following departments :

- 1) Bagasse preparation section
- 2) Digestion section
- 3) Brown stock washing and screening section
- 4) Bleaching section.

IPPAT Vol 22. No. 3. Sept 1985

- 5) Recovery section and utilities section
- 6) Paper machine section.

-27-

The characteristics of combind effluent will be as follows:

TABLE-12 CHARACTERISTICS OF COMBINED EFFLUENT

Description	Units	Qty.
Flow	Cu.M, Ton paper	401
pН		6.3
Alkalinity	Mg lit	218
C.O.D.	ppm	1128
B O.D.	ppm	340
Dissolved solids	ppm ·	716
Suspended solids	ppm	648

The combined effluent is amenable for treatment by standard methods : such as

- 1. Primary clarification combined with aeration lagoon.
- 2. Primary clarification with secondary treatment by trickling filter method
- 3. Primary clarification with secondary treatment by activated sludge recirculation method.
- 4. Any variation of above.

Treatment for colour removal is rather unwieldy and expensive.

LAYOUT

A typical layout plan for a 50 TPD paper mill is enclosed. The bagasse preparation plant, pulp mill and paper machine can be located in one line whereas utilities, recovery section can be located in adjacent parallel line.

The interdepartmental process plant and machinery can be arranged as per the flow of materials in a sequential manner so as to avoid unwanted handling of raw materials and usege of pipe lines. The storage and handling of raw materials is located to reduce unnecessary handling and transport to their consumption points.

The boiler house, and power plant is located adjacent to the pulping plant and paper machine section to reduce the cost of yard piping, coal storage and crushing will be located near the boilerhouse to facilitate quick and easy handling. Centrol laboratory and workshop facilities are located well within reach ef main plant. Effluent treatment clarifiers and aeration lagoons be located taking advantage of topography and the points where the treated effluent has to be finally letout. Separate drains from different sections must be envisaged and combined effluent can be taken to the treatment plant preferably by gravity. Treated effluent will flow to its discharge points by gravity. Asphalted roads with flow to its discharge points by gravity. Asphalted roads will be provided within the mill premises and to approach the mill area from the main road.

Adequate area must be provided for future expansion.

Direct causticization of black liquor in digester

Direct causticization of black liquor in the digester by adding lime solution, can be considered for regeneration of caustic soda from sodium carbonate solution, being formed during lignin separation in the digester. Research work is already over and efforts to take up mill trials are being planned.

Auto causticization of black liquor of Ferrite Process

Recent research work at CPPRI, Dehradun, has paved the way of eliminating the causticization of sodiam carbonate to sodium hydroxide, by addition of ferricoxide directly to the concentrated spent liquor after evaporation and fired in a suitable furnace or incenarator. Ferric oxide combine with sodium salt and forms sodium, ferrite, which on hydrolysis releases sodium hydroxide solution and ferrie hydroxide as a precipitate. The precipitated ferric hydroxide car be regenerated as ferric oxide by directly passing hot air over it. This may eventually eliminate the causticiating section and disposal of solid waste calcuim carbonate. Mill trials are being planned in our factory.

Application of RO, UF Technology

Research work conducted at Indian Institute of Technology, Bombay has proved that RO/UF technology can be successfully applied to reduce the effluent load to the treatment plant considerably, by filtering the black plant effluents through a semipermeable membrane under pressure, thereby increasing the recycle of waste water within the system. Research work is now being considered in our Mill to apply the same principle to concentrate the spent liquor, thereby saving the steam used for evaporation process.

Smokeless Briquetted Fuel from Pith

72

Pith, which is released during depithing has same

Heat value as bagasse. Dry pith can be burnt in boilers, however, it is advantageous to convert into briquette form, so that its handling and burning will be easier.

Dried pith, at a moisture content of 25-35% undergoes partial pyrolysis or carbonisation. under controlled cendition. During this process, liquid gases and solid char are produced. The gases, being combustible, are recycled & burnt to give the heat of pyrolysis and hence no harmful pollutants would be discharged. The char is then moistend, mixd with suita ble binders like clay and briquetted in a simple machine into any convenient shape or size. These wet briquettes are then dried by external source preferably waste heat from flue gases,

Pilot plant work is under progress.

Financial aspects

Profitability cutlook

A profitability outlook has been worked for three alternatives, mainly for the production of quality printing and writing papers :

01	35	TPD	or	10,500	TPA
02	50	TPD	or	15,000	TPA
03	100	TPD	or	30.000	TPA

The results are enclosed in the following table:

TABLE-13 PROFITABILITY OUTLOOK

Sl. Descri	ption	Units	1	2	3
No.					
I. Capacit	y	TPD	35	50	100
		TPA	10500	15000	30000
2. Investm	ent	Rs Lakhs	1260	2475	54CO
3. Selling	price of				
paper-a	verage	Rs, T	87 59	8759	8759
4. Less:Va	riable cos	t Rs t	5193	46 50	4444
5. Contrib	oution		3566	4109	4315
6. Less: Fi heads in	ixed over- ncl. interes	t			
on sho	t-term loa	n "	1115	941	716.5
7. Profit		••	2451	3168	3598.5
8. Annual	Profit	Rs Lakhs	257.35	475.20	1079 5
9. Less:De	preciation	,,	72.20	141 82	309,43
10. Cash P	rofit	••	185.15	333.38	770.12
11. Less: In Long T	iterest on erm Loan-				
average	;	••	66 <u>5</u> 0	130.16	283,99
12. PBT		,,	98 .75	203.82	486,13

IPPTA Vol. 22. No. 3. Sept. 1995

The financial analysis is worked out on the current cost prices of raw materials, chemicals and others.

The operating norms and input requirements for the cost analysis is appended as Annexure 1.

Earnings and Profitability

The earnings and profitability are tabulated as follows:--

TABLE-:4 EARNINGS & PROFITABILITY

SI.	Description	Units	35TPD	50TPD	100TPD
No	<u> </u>				
01	ROI		20.42	19.20	20 00
02	PBT: EQUITY	•	23.66	24 63	25,34
03	BEP (Break-even				
	point)	•	68 3	67 0	62,4
04	Pay back period		8 Years	7-7 <u>1</u> Yrs	. 6 <u>+</u> -7Yrs.

Benefits :

Besides utilizing bagasse, a waste or surplus material of sugar industry for the manufacture of quality papers, which is in short supply, will lead to potential social and economical benefit to areas surrounding the location of the project.

ANNEXURE-I

Conclusions :

Bagasse is a very good raw material for paper, because it needs low chemicals for cooking and bleaching, low steam requirements for cooking & lower power requirements for stock refining. It is also observed that, high percentage of bagasse pulp in the fibre furnish for paper production gives good sheet formation and opacity with coniparable printable characteristics for paper. Bleached bagasse pulp can be free of shives and specks and can attain high degree of brightness, without appreciable degradation of strength properties.

Various grades of paper both in medium and light weights can be manufactured using high percentage of bagasse pulp in the pulp furnish. For writing and printing paper, bagasse pulp can be used up to 80% generally.

Considering its potential availabilly, importancemust be given to maximize the usage of bagasse for paper manufacture.

Acknowledgement

I acknowledge with debt of gratitude the help rendered by Sri Subramanrya, B. Sc., DIISc., Manager, Consultancy and Sri Nagabushan, B.Sc., B.E. in preparing this paper.

OPERATING NORMS AND	UNIT	COSTS	BY	PRODUCTION	LEVELS
---------------------	------	-------	----	------------	--------

Production or service units		Units	1	2	3
1	PAPER			• • •• ••, ••	
01 02	Daily Production Production pattern	т	35	50	100
	Creamwove 56.60 gsm Duplicating 70 Ledger Azure 70	%	40 30 30	40 30 30	40 30 30
03	Ash-Average on paper	•	10	10	10
C4	Pulp Requirement Average on paper		91.5	91.5	91.5
05	Pulp furnish		22		
	Bagasse pulp Wasse paper pulp	¢/ /● //	80 2:)	80 20	80 20
06	Paper chemicals		-		
17	Alum Rosin Soapstone powder Bastrian materiale	47 74 57 74 74 77 77	5 0.8 , 10	5 0.8 10	5 0.8 10
1.7	Packing materials				
	Hessian Gum tape rolk Jute twine	m No Ky	215 0.5 0.75	215 0.5 0.75	215 0.5 0.75

- Erlen

Prod	luction or service units	Units	1	2	3		
08	Utilities on paper						
	Steam	Т	12	n	11		
	Electricity	кwн	1300	1300	1300		
	Water	M.cft.	0.018	0.018	0.018		
	Furnace oil	L	130	50	50		
2	INPUTS ON PULP						
82	Raw materials-yield						
	Bagaste-BD	%	36	36	36		
	Paper cuttings	%	90	90	90		
	Soapstone powder	%	50	50	50		
0 3	Chemicals-caustic soda for cooking						
	on Bagasse B.D.	•/	13	!3	13		
	on UB Pulp	e; /o	1.5	1.5	1.5		
	Chlorine for bleaching						
	As chlorine	• · / •	3	3	3		
	As Chlorine in hypo-chlorite	%	3	3	3		
	Burnt lime for causti-dizing and hypo prepn.						
	on Caustic soda	*	130	130	130		
	on Chlorine in hypo chlorite	%	150	150	150		
3	FUEL						
	Coa! per tonne of stears generated	т	0.222	0.222	0.22		
4	CHEMICAL RECOVERY						
0)	Alkali Josses						
	Brown stock washer	%	6.5	6.5	6.5		
	Evaporator	%	1.0	1.0	1.0		
	Recovery furnace	%	20 0	15.0	6.0		
	Causticizers	%	20	2.0	2.0		
	Miscellaneous • ···	%	0.5	0.5	0.5		
	Total losses	e/ / 0	30.0	25.0	15.0		
02	Overall chemical recovery	• / / 0	70.0	75.0	85.0		
0.3	Purchased caustic per tonne of paper	%	0.092	C.078	0.051		
04	Recovery boiler steam generated per tonne of paper	•/ , 0	30	4.0	4.3		

I.

1.1. I. I.I.I. I. I.

•

م ما م

-30-

.

74

1

I.

1

а. I. I. I.

Production or Service Units		Units				
1.	Paper Daily production		 T	•		3
2.	Cost of sales-ex-factory inc	L CED &	L Pett	33 19900	50	100
•	Cess- C	r. Wove	~>-/ I	8800	8800	8800
	Du	plicating		8600	96.00	7486
	Le	dger wove	• •	8900	8000	8000
	Av	erage	7	8770	8770	3900
3.	RAW MATERIAL	•••	••	0//0	3770	.8770
	Bagasse B.D.			500	500	600
	Paper cutting			3684	368.1	3694
	Soapstone Powder			540	540	540
4.	CHEMICALS				<i></i>	
	Caustic soda			1015		
	Liquid chlorine		**	0265	6265	6265
	Burnt lime		**	1825	1825	1825
	Alum		**	590	590	590
	Rosin		**	1030	1050	1050
	Misc Dres & chamicals an		**	11000	£ 1000	9001 3
c .	Files	paper	¥*	50	50	50
э.	FUEL					
			**	425	425	-12§
	rurnace Oil		Rs./KL	3030	3030	.3030
6.	UTILITIES					
	Water		Rs /M.C. ft	700	700	700
	Power		Rs.KWH	0.4	04	JU0 -0.4
7	Packing cost				0.1	V.4
	I acking cost					
	men wrapper on paper		Ks ./[180	180	180
8.	Machine wires & Cloth on pa	per				
	Wires		**	44	42	42
	Felts and genl. stores			95	95	95
9.	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	TE				
	Incl. Spares.			288	270	
10.	Selling expenses		P*	200 130	270	255
_			10	120	100	70

TABLE 2 UNITS COSTS

REFERENCE

- 1. Seminar on Raw materials for the paper industry conducted by IPMA/January 1982.
- Non-wood plant fibre pulping—C.A. Report No.
 49/1971.

-Dr. Joseph E. Atchison.

3. Indian Paper Industry's case for bagasse, sugar by-products, Semrinar, Poona/Sept. 1981

-T. K. Ramalinga Setty, etal

IPPTA Vol. 22, No. 3, Sept. 1985

4. Techno-economic evaluation of continuous drying of mill wet bagasse.

-S. C. Bose/NIDC, New Delhi and B. C. Rayachudhari/IIT. New Delhi

- 5. Practical aspects of paper making Sugar-by products Seminar, Poona/Sept. 1981. —T. K. Remalinga Setty et al
- 6. Report of the national Environmental Engineering Research Institute, Nagpur, on the Mandya Mills's effluent.

1.1





7,

1

I II I III

1 1

11 1 1

ſ.
28 BAGASSE PULPING & ECONOMICS

same. Whole bagasse has the greatest solubility in hot water and in alcohol-benzene mixture of the three materials.

F. ECONOMICS OF BAGASSE PULPING

The economics of using bagasse fcr industrial products rather than for fuel at the sugar mill depends to a great extent upon the basic purchase price of the bagasse plus the costs of handling, transportation, and storage. Detailed procedures for making bagasse available for industrial use and the formulas used for pricing the bagasse are included in the literature [14-18]. In many areas with large sugar mills and where substitute fuels may be plentifu! and their costs favorable, large quantities of bagesse can be made available for the manufacture of paper, pulp and other industrial products. This amount depends upon:

- An improved or high level of thermal efficiency cy in the sugar mill whereby a surplus of bagasse is created; and
- The use of other fuels to replace bagasse in the sugar mill boilers.

To provide for the greatest degree of flexibility

for operation of the boiler house, it is preferable to install adequate boiler capacity or to modify existing boilers at the sugar mill to operate on alternative fuel as well as on bagasse and pith. This enables the sugar mill to burn any part of the whole bagasse not required for the pulp mill supply, as well as the pith returned to the sugar mill from the moist depithing station. The principles of operation and the equipment available for moist depithing have been described by Atchison [19].

repla

haga

pulp

NUga

men

pur

is p

OD.

insi

ind

rey

me

201

Lil

suį

an-

T.

9

SI.

Whether whole bagasse or moist depithed bagasse is supplied by the sugar mill to the pulp mill, the all-important factor in determining its purchase price is the cost of alternative fuel. Even surplus bagasse has a fuel value, as in most cases it can be burned at the sugar mill to produce steam and generate surplus power for the local utility grid, thereby replacing other fuel or conserving hydroelectric power.

The purchase of bagasse for individual uses is. therefore, handled on a contract basis with the individual sugar mills. These contracts provide for the pulp mill to at least pay for the alternate fuel, such as oil, gas, coal, lignite, etc., required by the sugar mill during the grinding season to

Table 18. Proximate chemical composition of commercially baled sugarcane bagasse and woods (oven-dry basis).

			5	Solubility in			•	Cross & Bevan	Ainha-
Source and Condition	Crops Year	Ash %	Alcohol Benzene %	Hot Waler %	1% NaOH %	Lignin %	Pento- sans %	Cellu- lose %	cellu- lose %
Lockport, LA, baied, stored 9 mos.									
sound	1941	2.9	17	40	32.9	213	29.4	58 4	36 8
Stored	1937	18	17	_	_	26.6	29 1	60 2	43 1
Stored Sound	1940	63	40	91	36 1	19.6	28.4	55 0	40 6
Houma, LA, dried immediately, baled, represents fresh									
bagasse Clewiston, FL, freshly dried,	1941	2.4	6.0	81	35 9	189	30 0	53 3	33 4
dry-screened Temperate conterous	1948	2.2	3.5	112	39 9	18 1	28 5	52 0	33 7
woods	-	1.0	-	_	_	26-30	10-15		40-45
Soruce	_	0.5	2.4	36	13.9	27 6	106	60 0	39.4
Temperate deciduous									
woods		10	-	-	-	18-25	20-25	_	38-49
Maple	-	05	24	23	15.9	23 3	22 6	60 2	39.1

Source: "Pulp & Paper Prospects in Latin America", p. 256. United Nations, 1955, and data published by the U.S.D.A. Northern Regional Research Laboratory: Peoria, IL

11999 - 11 A. 11



BAGASSE FUEL VALUE 29

replace the whole bagasse or moist depithed hagasse leaving the sugar mill for delivery to the pulp mill. Usually a small premium is paid to the sugar mill in addition to the basic fuel replacement value. This premium might range from US SI to S2 per moisture-free ton of bagasse purchased, depending upon whether the bagasse is purchased merely on a moisture-free basis or on the basis of "fiber" (moisture-free, waterinsoluble solids content as defined by the sugar industry). In some cases, the sugar company may require an additional upcharge for the investment cost of modifying the boilers to burn pith and alternate fuel instead of whole bagasse. Likewise, a rental charge might be made for sugar mill land used for installation of depithing and handling equipment and for bagasse storage. In actual practice, the purchase contract

:rable

odify

te on

pith.

irt of

ז mill י

Jugar

The

nent

xen

thed

pulp

g its

fuel.

nost

1 10

· for

fuel

s is.

the

ide vate vate vate vate vate

nt

3.

privides for a specific price for a ton of the e "fiber" (moisture-free, water insolu");

plus the agreed-upon premium. In most cases, the bagasse would also have been moist depithed at the sugar mill so that the pulp mill does not have to transport the pith and burn it. Based upon worldwide experience over the many years that bagasse has been used for pulp, paper, and paperboard, and the comparative boiler efficiencies when burning bagasse versus other fuels, it has been rather generally accepted that 1 MT of fuel oil will replace 3 MT (oven-dry) of fresh bagasse, (water insoluble basis) for steam generation.

These calculations are based on fuel oil having a gross or higher calorific value of 10 000 kcal/kg (18 000 BTU/lb). Assuming 80% boiler efficiency for the fuel oil fired hoilers, we have an actual

. ..

Table 19. Proximate chemical composition of whole bagasse, bagasse fiber, and bagasse pith as related to geographical sources (oven-dry basis).

					Cros Solubility in Bev Pento- Hot Alcohol 1% Cell sans ⁽⁴⁾ Water Benzene NaOH los % % % % % %	Solubility in			Aloha-	
Source	Variety	Crop Year	Ash %	Lig- nin %		Hot Water %	Alcohol Benzene %	1% NaOH %	Cellu- lose	cellu- lose *
				-	Whole B	agasse				
Houma LA Clewiston	-	1941	24	18 9	30 0	88	60	35 9	53 3	33 4
FL	-	1948	2.2	181	27 9	11 2	108	39 9	52 0	33.7
Hawan Aguirre	8560 Aguirre	1952	54	21 3	27 7	57	32	33 9	50 2	31 8
P R Negros	1951	1952	39	181	29 6	80	54	27 3	50 9	30 1
PI	-	1952	23	22 3	31.8	28	30	31 3	56 8	34 9
					Deprined	3 Fiber				
Houma LA Clewiston	-	1941	22	199	32 5	34	20	30 5	59 0	36 7
FL	_	1948	20	191	30 9	4 5	26	31 2	60 4	38 8
Hawan	8560	1952	20	211	3G 7	24	36	28.8	56 0	38 3
Aguirre	Aguirre									
P R Negros	1951	1952	۲2	198	31 6	14	27	273	59.9	40.2
PI	-	1952	12	21.8	31 2	19	2 1	26.8	62 9	41.2
					Bagass	e Pith				
Houma LA Clewiston	-	1941	63	18 0	307	34	29	36.2	52.5	30.6
FL		1948	34	18 2	31.4	46	25	35 0	53 9	32 8
Mawan	8560	1952	33	20 0	33 0	15	2 1	30.8	53 5	31.5
Aguirre	Aguirre									
нн Hegros	1951	i952	32	18 8	319	23	29	30 3	53 9	32 6
P I	-	1952	26	22 5	33 2	36	27	36.2	55.4	34 9

Pentosans - Jurfural - factor 0.8

Corrected for pentosans and ash basis original material

Source - Pulp & Paper Prospects in Latin America - p. 294-314. United Nations, New York 1955, and

USDA Mimeo Circ. ARS - 71-4. March 1955

30 BAGASSE FUEL VALUE & DEPITHING

heating value of 8000 kcal/kg. Fresh bagasse "fiber" (oven-dry, water insoluble basis, burned at 50% moisture) is assumed to have a higher or gross calorific value of 4600 kcal/kg. The bagasse boiler is assumed to operate at 58% efficiency, which is possible for well-equipped boiler houses, when burning 50% moisture content bagasse. The actual effective heating value will then be:

$4600 \times 0.58 = 2668 \text{ kcal/kg}$

The same types of relationships have been developed when natural gas is the alternative fuel used to replace the bagasse. For natural gas with a gross calorific value of 9380 kcal/m¹ (1000 BTU/ft3), this calculation shows that a metric ton of bagasse "fiber", when converted into steam in the sugar mill bagasse-burning boiler. would be equivalent to 374 m³ (13 200 ft³) of natural gas. It is interesting to note that a similar relationship, namely that one short ton of bagasse "fiber" burned at 50% moisture content is equivalent in steam production to 12 000 ft' of natural gas, was accepted for many years in Louisiana starting with the early contracts between Celotex and the sugar companies. For bituminous coal of a gross calorific value of 6665 kcal/kg (12 000 BTU/lb). 1 MT of bagasse "fiber" is equivalent for steam production to approximately 0.5 MT of coal.

Additionally, it should be pointed out that, even if the sugar mill is paid for the whole bagasse as it leaves the cane milling operation on the basis of the equivalent fuel replacement value only, it is more advantageous to the sugar mill to use the alternative fuel. With natural gas or oil, particularly, the boiler operation is improved and labor and maintenance costs are lowered in this area of the sugar mill. Even so, the sugar mill is usually paid the above-mentioned premium equivalent to US \$1 to \$2 per metric ton of hagasse "fiber".

It is understood that the cost of the moist depithing operations at the sugar mill, as well as the handling and storage of the moist depithed hagasse, is not included in the basic purchase prove of the bagasse "fiber". If the sugar mill provides the depithing, handling, and storage facilities, a separate charge is made to cover these costs. In some cases, the pulp mill operates all of these facilities on the sugar mill property and reimburses the sugar mill for any power, labor, or maintenance services which the sugar mill might furnish.

G. DEPITHING

The importance of depithing bagasse before utilizing it for the manufacture of pulp, paper,



1.1

-35-

BAGASSE STORAGE

Joseph Atchison reports on a new method for storing bagasse, developed in Brazil, which could have a big impact on pulp and papermakers, reducing costs and improving quality.

Controlled fermentation is the key

SUGAR AND ALCOHOL producer, Usina Santa Lydia, based in Ribeirao Preto, Sao Paolo, Brazil, is using a unique process for treating, baling and storing bagasse. Called Bagatex-20, it involves the rapid drying of bagasse in 600-900-kg bales, down from 50 to 20% moisture content or less, using a biochemical catalyst which accelerates, but carefully controls, the micro-biological fermentation of residual sugars in the bagasse.

Ever since bagasse became an industrial fibrous raw material in the 1920s, its storage between the sugar cane harvesting seasons has been a major problem. In some cases, storage losses are more than 30% of the bagasse weight. Also, the bagasse quality deteriorates until it becomes unuseable. Because of its high moisture content and bulk, bagasse has either been stored in dense bales or piled in high dense stacks to facilitate storage and handling, and to reduce the storage space required. To preserve the fiber properties, and to reduce storage losses, one of two conditions must exist during the storage period:

• The bagasse moisture content must be below 20% so that micro-organisms which damage the cellulose fiber cannot live or become inactive, or

• The bagasse must be kept wet through and through, or until its water holding capacity is reached, which is at about 80% moisture content.

Efforts have concentrated upon achieving one of these two conditions at economic cost. Developments have tended towards controlling fermentation in the bagasse when it leaves the sugar mill. Usina Santa Lydia started its research in 1980. The aim was to develop bagasse as an industrial fuel, but it appears the research will also benefit pulp and paper companies using this raw material.

Raw bagasse, as it leaves the sugar mill, has a high moisture content (50% and above) and a low density which make it unsuitable as a fuel. It is subject to rapid deterioration and has lowenergy production capabilities, so that its safe supply and use are not feasible for industries which operate all year round. Handling, transportation and storage costs are high, and operating efficiency is low, leading to a short economic radius of distribution (up to 30 km).

Bagasse treated by the system can be stored for more than 2 years without fiber deterioration

Bagatex-20 is aimed at eliminating these factors. Bagasse processed by the new system has a far higher fuel value than raw bagasse and can be stored for more than 24 months without fiber deterioration or serious losses. Yearround distribution is possible, at distances up to 180 km.

Applications to the paper industry

Up to the present, all the work on

Bagatex-20 has been directed at its use as a fuel. Since pith has practically the same fuel value as fiber, there is no advantage in depithing the bagasse before baling it. However, future development will include moist depithing before the Bagatex-20 treatment process, to attract potential markets in the pulp, paper and board industry.

It is now generally agreed that for good quality, it is essential to remove as much pith as economically feasible before pulping the bagasse. New centrifugal depithing methods have been introduced, using high-speed horizontal or vertical axis hammer mills surrounded by a perforated screen. Regardless of the storage method, it is desirable to remove the pith—which amounts to 30-40% of the weight of the bagasse at the sugar mill when the bagasse is 50% dry.

This procedure results in appreciable savings in handling, baling, or bulk processing, transport and storage costs. Furthermore, the purchaser does not pay for the pith, but only for the partly depithed fiber removed from the sugar mill. Bagasse bales are more porous after removal of pith and fines, and this

How the new process works

In the Bagatex-20 process, a combination of the catalytic action of a biochemical fluid mixed into the bagasse and the dense bale appears to create favorable conditions for the development of certain micro-organisms already present in the bagasse. This accelerates an exothermic reaction involving fermentation of the residual sugar, gums, waxes, etc.

The biochemical catalyst controls the fermentation so that there is first a gradual temperature increase by the action of the mesophilic microbes which are most active at lower temperatures. As the temperature rises, and the pH decreases, the activity of the thermophilic microbes, which are already present in the bagasse, is stimulated, greatly accelerating the exothermic fermentation reaction. During this period there is competition for food and the mesophilic microbes are killed because the thermophilic ones are more active.

The temperature increases rapidly during the thermophilic stage, with further lowering of the pH. By the time the maximum temperature, and the minimum pH are reached, on about the 10th day, the food is exhausted and most of the thermophilic

LL L

should further facilitate the release of moisture, heat and acid fumes in the controlled fermentation process.

When selecting the best bagasse storage and handling method for any particular pulping operation, many factors must be considered. However, the trend for several years in bagasse storage has been toward wet bulk storage, with the best method being the Ritter biological pretreatment method which provides controlled fermentation under anaerobic conditions. These methods result in excellent preservation of the bagasse and low losses in storage. Therefore, for most grades of paper and paperboard, except newsprint, where the sugar mill is almost always built adjacent to the pulp mill, it is likely that there would be no advantage of the Bagatex-20 process as compared to wet bulk storage.

On the other hand, there are certain disadvantages to the wet bulk storage system which might be overcome by use of the Bagatex-20 process in specific cases. These are as follows:

The storage field construction and the equipment involved for wet bulk storage are highly capital intensive and large quantities of water are required.
The bagasse remains at a low pH of 3.5-4 when using the Ritter process or other methods of wet bulk storage. Thus, all equipment for receiving and handling the bagasse at the pulp mill, including final wet depithing must be made of stainless steel.

• Unless all of the water drained from the wet bulk storage pile is recirculated, the BOD of the waste effluent is exces-

microbes also die. Even those which survive initially, show extremely low activity at low moisture content and eventually die.

During the fermentation, also on about the 10th day, the temperature reaches 60-70°C in the core of the bales and the pH drops from 7 to 2.8 or 3.0, as a result of the acids formed. As the temperature rises, moisture is expelled rapidly from the bagasse through capillarity and is usually already down to 28 or 30% by the 10th day. The high temperature reached remains stable for an additional 10 days or more, and by the 20th day the moisture content has been reduced to 20% or less.

PPI-November 1986

sively high, thus requiring extensive aeration in the waste effuent treatment system.

For a new bagasse-based pulp mill, even where the sugar mill and pulp mill are adjacent, an economic analysis may favor Bagatex-20 over wet bulk storage, especially when water is in short supply, the cost of power for pumping is high, or there are strict regulations on effluents.

In cases where bagasse must be transported to the pulp mill over large

Bagasse processed by the new system can be stored for more than 24 months without fiber deterioration or serious losses. Year-round distribution is possible.

distances, Bagatex-20 would have decided advantages over other procedures. Bagasse could be treated, baled, dried and stored at the sugar mill during the harvest, and transported to the pulp mill as required. By allowing the bagasse to dry, transport costs could be considerably reduced compared with hauling it bales at 50% moisture content.

Mechanical pulp poses special problems

Special problems exist when storing bagasse for mechanical pulp production. In addition to quality losses, problems relating to color and brightness arise. Fresh from the sugar mill, and following moist depithing, it is usually light in color, with a brightness exceeding 40° GE and sometimes as high as 45° if the cane is relatively clean. However, as fermentation proceeds, the bagasse becomes dark and may lose 20 or more degrees in brightness, bringing it down to 20° GE or below.

Since the brightness of the mechanical pulp depends almost entirely on the brightness of the depithed bagasse reaching the refiners, this means that with traditional storage methods, the mechanical pulp will also have low brightness when produced from stored bagasse. The maximum brightness increase which can be achieved using peroxide or hydrosulphite bleaching, or a combination of the two, is about 20°. This means that if the stored bagasse has a brightness of only 20-30° GE, the maximum brightness which can be achieved for the mechanical pulp will be 40-50°, which is not adequate for newsprint.

If, by proper storage methods, the brightness of the bagasse can be maintained between 35 and 40° GE while still maintaining a good open structure, the mechanical pulp can then be bleached to 55 and 60° respectively, at which brightness it is acceptable for newsprint production.

Based on observations of Bagatex-20 bales stored at Usina Santa Lydia, there appears to be little loss of brightness as a result of the catalytic treatment, baling, drying and storage. Bagatex-20 may prove ideal for storing bagasse which is to be used for mechanical or chemi-mechanical pulp for newsprint. The bagasse should first, however, be well depithed, to remove approximately 40% of its weight, using depithers with 8 mm perforations in the screen baskets. This should also result in it being cleaner and brighter going to the baler, and should facilitate the drying process, thus resulting in a superior raw material for mechanical pulp production.

The temperature then begins to decline gradually towards ambient. However, the moisture content also continues to decrease, and is usually down to 15% after 30 days. Along with the reduction in moisture, the volatile reaction products, including acetic acid, also escape from the bales, and the pH gradually rises back towards neutral so that there is no damage to the fiber resulting from the controlled fermentation.

As the drying progresses, the various microbes either die or become completely inactive. Therefore the bales in effect become pasteurized and, if kept under cover, they are preserved almost indefinitely, without deterioration of the fiber.

Only a limited amount of chemical testing has been carried out on the Bagatex, 20, bagasse before baling and after conditioning and storage, but results from laboratories in Brazil do not reveal any appreciable loss of cellulose, hemicellulose or lignin as a result of the process.

The author is president of Joseph E. Atchison Consultants, New York, USA.

PILOT PLANT EXPERIENCES BY GIRIS-HZ BAGASSE PULPING PROCESS

S. NOJINA, K.UNEDA, T.SATO, H.YOSHINAGA

PROJECT ENGINEERING CENTER HITACHI ZOSEN CORPORATION OSAKA, JAPAN

Y. KOBAYASHI

CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT GOVERNMENT INCUSTRIAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, SHIROKU TAKANATSU, JAPAN

ABSTRACT

A new pulping process for sugar cane bagasse, GIRIS-HZ process based on the CTMP process, has been developed and a pilot plant was constructed at Kanagawa works of Hitachi Sosen Corporation.

From the results of these pilot plant trials, The GIRIS-HZ process promises high yield $(80 - 90 \ 1)$ pulp with remarkable strength properties, low refining energy consumption $(1,000 - 1,300 \ kWh/AD \ pulp \ ton)$, pulp brightness of $50 - 60 \ 1$ and low chemical charge. Papermaking trails using a test machine show the paper has good printability and the suitability for use as a main component of newsprint grade paper (a mixing rate of 85 \ or more).

Furthermore, it is proved that the pulp produced by the GIRIS-HZ process is suitable for corrugating medium by the alternation of chemical pretreatment conditions.

INTRODUCTION

Bagasse, the residue obtained from crushing sugar cane, is well known as one of the most promising raw materials for pulp and paper. Today, a number of bagasse pulp and paper plants employing a chemical pulping process are being operated in various areas of the world. Since a chemical pulping process is suited for large scale production, it is more advantageous only when an abundant supply of bagasse is available. Use of this process also demands a large investment in plant facilities.

Usually, the excess baganse output from a cane sugar mill is rather limited. Therefore, there do not appear to be many locations muitable for baganse pulp and paper plants which use a chemical pulping process either now or in the foreseeable future. Therefore, pulp and paper plants which allow even the small scale production of paper from baganse at an economically feasible rate are urgently meeded.

In order to meet such needs, Hitachi Losen Corporation and Government Industrial Research Institute, Shikoku have cooperated to determine an improved new pulping method in hopes of discovering a process. The process is simplified, requires a smaller investment for the facilities, and is appropriate for even the small scale production.

Joint efforts have resulted in the successful development of a new pulping process, GIRIS-H2 process, that enables the production of high quality pulp suitable for use as a main component for newsprint, writing, printing, wrapping paper and corrugating medium.

The GIRIS-H2 process is based on the CTMP process and a typical flow diagram is shown in Fig. 1.

This process features mild chemical pretreatment prior to pressurized refining and reject refining.

To further develop the GIRIS-HZ process, a pilot plant equipped with industrial production sized equipment was constructed at Kanagawa works of Hitachi Zosen Corporation _______ in spring 1982, and various kinds of pulping trials were conducted during two years. -39-

This pilot plant consists of machinery and equipment such as a depither with a 75 EP motor, a horizontal steaming tube, 24° pressurized and atmospheric double revolving disc refiners with each two 100 EP motors, a KX-100 cowan screen, and a #606-110P centri-cleaner. The flow diagram of this pilot plant is shown in Fig. 2.

This paper will describe the results of the pilot plant trials and typical bagasse pulp qualities and operation conditions.

NEWSPRINT GRADE PAPER PRODUCTION

At the chemical pretreatment, as a mixture of NaOH and Ma_2SO_3 brought higher brightness compared with the case of NaOH only from the results of the previous laboratory scale test (1) (2) (3), such combination was used in the pilot plant trials. Generally, for the pulp as a main component for the newsprint grade paper, breaking length is 3 - 3.5 km, tear factor is about 70 and brightness is 50 % or more. Tear factor of the bagasse pulp is rather low, therefore, longfiber chemical pulp is mixed into the bagasse pulp.

Pulp properties

" Tt was found that the kind of bagasse and a degree of the bagasse deterioration affected the pulp qualities. The optimum conditions for the bagasse shown in table 1. were investigated. Before pulping, each bagasse was depithed at approx. 50 % moisture and about 35 % of depither feed materials was rejected as the pith fraction.

The relationship between chemical charge and pulp strength at 120 ml CSF level is shown in Fig. 3. Within a range of 2 - 4 % as Na₂O chemical charge, both tensile strength and tear factor increase linearly with the increase of chemical charge. The chemical charge needed very slight amount in the case of using fresh bagasse as a raw material to produce quality pulp, but in the case of aged bagasse larger amount of chemicals needed to be added for pulp strength properties. However, the increase of chemical addition causes the drop in pulp brightness and opacity (Fig. 4, Fig. 5). In addition to this result, the pulping yield also decreased (Fig. 6). As shown in Fig. 3, the chemical charge for pretreatment was 3 - 4 8 as Ma₂O on depithed

Typical pulping conditions and pulp qualities for each bagasse to satisfy the requirement for the newsprint grade pulp are shown in Table 2. The fresh bagasses such as sample B and C needed 3.3 - 3.4 % chemical charge to gain about 3 km breaking length, but aged bagasse such as Sample A meeded 4 % chemical charge. In both cases, the pulping yield after refining was approximately 80 - 90 %.

Refining energy consumption

bagasse up to 3 - 3.5 km.

Energy reduction in refining is one of, the most important problems to be tackled in the field of mechanical pulping process. The energy consumption increased with the drop of freeness level, and its tendency was remarkable at 200 ml CSF below (Fig. 7). The relationship between refining energy consumption and chemical charge at 120 ml CSF level is shown in Fig. 8.

It is seemed that the energy consumption is affected by a degree of deterioration of raw bagasse, the milling condition at the sugar mill and a degree of depithing. However, at the chemical charge of 3 - 4 % as Na₂0, the refining energy consumption was generally about 1000 - 1300 kWh/AD pulp ton and was about half of softwood TMP.

Effect on the two stage chemical pretreatment

-40-

The increase of chanical charge causes the increase of pulp strength, but the shive contents tend to increase. It is assumed that this tendency is caused by the heterogeneous structure of bagasse containing hard tissue and soft tissue.

The improved method of two stage chemical treatment for depithed bagasse and screened rejects has been developed to solve above problems.

Consequently, this method was effected for the reduction of shive contents and the uniformity refining (Table 3).

H2C2 Bleaching

In the GIRIS-H2 process, bagasse pulp was bleached by the conventional H_2O_2 bleaching method.

The results of the bleaching trials are shown in Fig. 9.

The brightness gain was nearly 10 - 15 % at 1.5 - 3 % H_2O_2 addition and the brightness of 50 % or more is obtained by one stage H_2O_2 bleaching (Table 2).

Papermaking trials

Papermaking trials were conducted using the fourdrinier paper machine with 450 mm wire width at Institute of Pulp and Paper Industry, Shizuoka Prefecture. The pulp furnish was bagasse pulp of 85% and softwood BKP of 15% and clay of 5%. The results indicate that the furnish has sufficient strength to run easily on a commercial basis on a high speed paper machine (Table 4).

CORRUGATING MEDIUM GRADE PAPER PRODUCTION

The GIRIS-HZ bagasse pulping process, which has been developed for the newsprint grade paper production, is also suitable to produce the corrugating medium grade pulp by the alternation of chemical pretreatment conditions.

1

The process alternated for producing the corrugating medium grade pulp features as follows.

- . Chemical pretreatment by HaOH only with the chemical charge of 2.5 4 % as Ha_2O .
- . Stemming conditions at high pressure of $5 8 \text{ kg/cm}^2 \text{G}$ and long retention time of 8 12 min.
- . One (1) stage screening without cleaning system.

The pulp qualities produced by above alternated process flow were higher than those of TWP and nearly equal to those of used corrugated howes. The refining energy consumption was about 300 kWh/AD pulp ton.

The typical pulp properties are shown in Table 5.

CONCLUSION

محاصية فيعام المراجعية الرابات والمحاص والمح

1 1

These pilot plant trials -were basically carried out with the aim of manufacturing the newsprint grade paper.

The results of these trials by the GIRIS-HZ process were as follows.

- . Low chemical charge of 3 4 % as Na₂O.
- . Breaking length of 3 3.5 km
- . Refining energy consumption of 1,000 1,300 kWh/AD pulp ton.
- . Pulping yield after refining of 80 90 %.
- . Pulp brightness of about 50 % and opacity of about 85 % after peroxide bleaching.
- . The newsprint sample made of the furnish of 85% bleached bagasse C-TMP, 15% softwood BKP and 5% ratained clay with the paper machine trial showed the well balanced qualities on strength and opacity.

Consequently, it is concluded that the GIRIS-HZ bagasse pulping process would be suitable to producing a main component pulp for newsprint grade paper (a mixing rate of 85 % or more).

ALCOLOUS DE LA COLORA DE LA COL

Furthermore, it is proved that the pulp produced by the GIRIS-BZ process is also suitable for corrugating medium by the alternation of chemical pretreatment conditions.

ACTIONLEDGENENT

These pilot plant trials have performed in accordance with request from Research Development Corporation of Japan, organized by Government.

REFERENCE

- Y. Kobsyashi et. al, TAPPI nonwood plant fiber pulping, progress report No. 11 (1980)
- 2) Y. Kobayashi et. al, Cellulose Chen. Technol., <u>15</u>, (1981)
- 3) Y. Kobayashi et. al, Energy recovery and utilization of solid wastes, (1982).

-

--



Fig.1 Typical flow diagram of GIRIS-HE process



Fig.2 Pilot plant flow diagram

:

•

,

:

:

.

:



-43-



١

•

Fig.7 Relationship between refining energy consumption and freeness



Notes, Freeness; 120 ml CSF

119

.

<u>معناكات</u>	فرندقاب	متا

....



Sample	District	L		
No.		Appearance	Moisture contents	Renarks
A	Indonesia	Bale state	Approx. 15 V	Color; Yellow -
3	Japan	Bulk state	Approx. 25 %	No deterioration
с	Pakistan	Bulk state	Approx. 10 %	Slight deterioration Color; light brown
D	Theiland	Bulk state	Appros. 18 %	Slight deterioration
E	India	Bale state	Approx. 15 %	Color; yellow

Table 1 Raw bagasse conditions

.

.

Table 2 Typical pulping conditions and pulp properties

Furnish Bagasse pulp 100 85 100 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 16 <th16< th=""> <th16< th=""> 16</th16<></th16<>	Ray bagasse No.	B	с	Α	p
Bagasse pulp 100 85	arnish				
Softwood BKP 15 15 15 15 Chemical charge (as Ma ₂ O b) 3.4 3.3 4.0 3.6 Pulp properties	Bagasse pulp	100 85	100 85	100 85	100 85
Chemical charge (as Ma ₂ O b) 3.4 3.3 4.0 3.6 Pulp properties	Softwood BRP	15	15	15	15
Pulp properties 3.2 3.3 2.9 3.1 3.0 3.2 2.9 Breaking length (km) 3.2 3.3 2.9 3.1 3.0 3.2 2.9 Tear factor 58 80 60 82 55 78 70 9 Unbleached pulp brightness 40 34 35 56 36 Bleached pulp 51 50 47 46 49 48 50 40	Chemical charge (as Ma ₂ 0 %)	3.4	3.3	4.0	3.6
Breaking length (km) 3.2 3.3 2.9 3.1 3.0 3.2 2.9 Tear factor 58 80 60 82 55 78 70 9 Unbleached pulp brightness 40 34 35 56 56 56 56 Bleached pulp 51 50 47 46 49 48 50 40	Pulp properties				
Tear factor 58 80 60 82 55 78 70 9 Unbleached pulp brightness 40 34 35 36 36 Bleached pulp 51 50 47 46 49 48 50 4	Breaking length (km)	3.2 3.3	2.9 3.1	3.0 3.2	2.9 3.1
Unbleached pulp 40 34 35 .36 brightness (%) 51 50 47 46 49 48 50 4	Tear factor	58 80	60 82	55 78	70 90
Blesched pulp 51 50 47 46 49 48 50 4	Unbleached pulp brightness (%)	40	34	35	- 56
brightness (6)	Blesched pulp brightness (%)	\$1 50	47 46	47 48	50 47
Opacity (50g/m ²)(%) 82 88 84 90 80 86 84 9	Opacity (50g/m ²)(%)	82 88	84 90	80 86	84 91

- ----

Ante

Remarks; 1) The softwood BKP was blended after beating to a 600mlCSF. 2) The mixed pulp was dyed prior to sheet formation.

	One (1) stope chemical pretreatment	Two (2) stage Chemical protroatment
Chemical charge on D beganne (as BagD \$)		
Bepithed-bepasse Screen reject	3.6 0	2.2
Palp properties		
Freeness, (al CSF)	105	120
Breaking length, (km)	3.3	3.5
Tear factor	55	55
Shives (Somerville, 1)	0.75	0.35

۰.

•

the production of the

I I I I I

Т

Table 3 - Mffect on two stope chemical protrostment

Table 4 Papermaking trials

Rev bagasse No.	A	D
Basis weight, (\$/m ²	53.6	51.2
Density, (g/cm ³)	4.56	0.64
Brocking length, HD	4.4	•·i
(2.6	2.6
Tear factor. HD	56 '	57
60	63	62
Brightness, (%)	50.5	46.8
Opecity, (%)	68.5	86.4

•

Table 5 Typical GIRIS-KE bagasse pulp for corrugating medium

	Bagasse CTHP	Bagasse TNP	Used Corrugated Boxes
Freeness (ml CSF)	400	400	440
Breaking length (km)	2.8	1.6	3.2
Burst factor	17	9	16
Tear factor	80	43	103
CHT factor	15.5	10.0	11.3
RC factor	15.0	11.0	14.0

•

. .

Manufacture of corrugating medium paper utilising 100% bagasse furnish

RANGAN S. G.+

SUMMARY

There have been several doubts expressed regarding the possibility of making good corrugating medium paper from a furnish comprising of cent percent bagasse pulp. This paper explores the possibility of manufacture of the above variety of paper using only bagasse pulp and a process working satisfactorily in a mill in Cuba for the manufacture of this variety of paper is described. The author had the opportunity to visit this Cuban mill in 1965, 1968 and 1981.

Paper used for corrugating medium is defined as a paper (but generally classified as paper board) of 0.225 mm (0.009 inches) in thickness-often known as 9 point but sometimes thicker to form the corrugated cushioning layer(s) in corrugated board and single faced corrugated wrapping.

To perform properly fluting medium must be able to accept the stresses and strains imposed on it during its passage into the corrugating laybrinth and be capable of quickly moulding to the flute contour of the corrugator rolls, A major requirement in this respect is ready ability of the fluting to accept heat and moisture. A high moisture content in the web facilitates forming of the flutes and also helps in evenly distributing flore net work throughout the sheet. Certain pulps have potential capability to produce a more regular, sheet formation and profile, than others.

Common fibrous raw materials used in fluting manufacture in decreasing order of purity are hardwoods, softwoods, bamboc, straw tagricultural residues), bagasse (sugar cane) box shop waste (corrugated board trim etc.) and mixed waste paper. Whether it is made from wood furnish, straw or from secondary fibre the singularly important property of fluting medium is "does it run well on the corrugated board machine ?".

The corrugated medium paper is usually made on a Fourdrinier machine, but not necessarily and from a variety of fibre furnishes. The majority of fluting is made from semi-chemical wood pulp. (But straw, bagasse, reeds and waste paper grades are very common raw materials in a number of countries). Fluting medium when made from straw pulp is termed "Schrenz" and when made from waste paper is termed "Bogus".

Typical strength properties of corrugating medium paper are given in Annexure 1,

Process suggested for making corrugating medium from 100% bagasse

Fibre preparation

 50°_{10} moist bagasse is screened in rotary drums or vibrating screens in sugar mills itself to remove as much pith as possible. The separated pith can be mixed with bagasse and bucht in boilers or otherwise disposed off. The partially depithed bagasse can be baled and stored in sugar mills' yard till moisture comes down to at least 35% (to reduce transport cost). If the paper mill is located nearby it can be trasported to (Paper) mills storage yard and stacked.

Depithing at paper mills

Wet depithing using a hydrapulper is the best method of depithing bagasse from the point of view of minimum dust nuisance and fibre damage. Necessary quantity of pith also gets removed without much fibre loss. The bales are fed to the hydrapulper and with addition of water to maintain a consistency of 3% the pith gets loosened almost instantaneously. A retention time of 4-5 minutes should suffice. It will be ideal if the depithed fibre contains 12-15% pith only and pith does not contain more than 10-15% fibre. Any further attempt to depith damages the fibre and results in more fibre loss.

IPPTA Vol., 20. No. 1. March 1985

^{*}Sehsasavee Paper and Boards Limited, ERODE 638007 TAMILNADU,

Quality		NSS	C Fluting		Wa	ste Pape	:r	Straw
Grammage g/m ²	108	115	135	163	125	122	170	125
Thickness mm	0.208	0.216	0.263	0.298	0.219	0.233	0.311	0 218
Bulk, Cm ³ /kg	1.926	1.878	1.948	1.828	1.752	1.910	1.829	1.744
Breaking Length, m: Machine Direction	7,200	7,100	6.800	6,30 0	2,800	4 900	3.600	3,500
Cross Direction	2,200	2,500	2,500	2,50 0	1,500	2,400	1,700	2,000
Elongation, %: Machine Direction	1.8	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.6	2.8	1.2	1.7
Cross Direction	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.5	4.6	3.1	2.2
Barst Mullen, kg/cm ²	3.4	3.7	3.9	4.5	1.8	3.4	2.8	2.7
Tear Factor, Thwing- Elemendorf: Machine	56	56	60	56	66	88	ይጉ	57
	50	27	27	-0	75	00	04	27
Cross Direction	19	11	17	80	15	95	94	G7
Machine Direction	42	51	71	86	.30	43	54	38
Cross Direction	30	37	46	60	2 5	3 5	39	32
C M T ₃₀ . Ib :	46	50	58	69	27	42	33	34

ANNEXURE-1 Properties of fluting Medium from N S S C. Waste Paper and Straw

Digestion cycle

Theoretically, for agricultural residues, only rapid continuous digesters are most suitable in view of the low bulk density-3 kg/cft. However by adopting mechanisation and controlling digestion cycle, capacity of pulping can be maximised even from spherical digesters. Loading should be done by belt conveyors as fast as possible-cooking time should not exceed 90 minutes for corrugating medium in a 12' dia rotary spherical digester.

Filling	40	minutes
Liquor charging	30	,,
Raising to pressure	40	,,
Cooking time	60	
Discharging or blowing	30	
	200	- ,,

This cycle is followed in "PAPELERA DAMU-GHEE" a paper mill in Cuba located 400 km south of Havana.

Thus from one spherical digester 7 charges should be had and under slack conditions minimum 6 charges should be done. Per charge at least 2 ton-nes of pulp at 55% yield is obtained. 15 tonnes of actual weight of bagasse at 20% moisture amounting

IPPTA Vol. 20. No. 1. March 1983

to a charging of 4 tonnes of B.D. material). 12 tonnes of good pulp for corrugating medium can be obtain ned from each spherical digester-

Cooking condition	s for corrugati	ng medium
Pressure		60-80 lb/sq inch
Total active alkali as NaOH)	10-12% on B. D. fibre.
(10 b	e decided afte	r trials)
Strength of cooking Liquor))	45 gpl.
(to be adjusted	l to get a bath	ratio of 1:4)
Cooking time Residual alkali)	30-60 minutes
in black liquor)	3 gpl.

Though neutral sulphite semi chemical pulping is most ideally suited for manufacture of corrugating medium paper, there is no harm in using caustic for cooking (Soda Process).

Washing of pulp

...

- The pulp can be washed on a washing drum in i) a poicher having a breaker and washing drum below the rotary digester
- ii) the pulp can be blown to a blow tank
- iii) after blow tank, it is important that the fibre bundles are defibrated in a conical or disc

....

-49-

refiner or breaker at 4-5% consistency and washed well by passing the pulp through a screw press.

No screening is needed for this type of paper. Stock Preparation

The freeness of the unbleached pulp can be raised from 25°SR to 32°SR by passing through a brushing refiner before paper machine-

Development of freeness at different points can be as follows:--

The sharing test			
Head Box		35° SR-	_40° SR
After paper machine brushing refiner)	30° SR -	–32° SR
After disc refining		25° SR	
After blow pit		22° SR	

. .

The physical test properties of corrugating medium paper made in 'PAPELERA DAMUGHEE' Cuba from 100% bagasse furnish are as follows:---

Substance	170 gsm
Thickness (caliper)	12.6 thou.
Bursting strength	65 lbs/sq. inch.
Burst factor	25
Tear factor	98
Breaking length	4280 meters in M.D.
_	2769 meters in C.D.
-	3520 meters (average)
Tear strength	20 lbs
Tensile strength	24 lbs/15mm
_	width in C. D.

(tested in Seshasayee Paper Mills Laboratory)

Flat crush could not be tested. The Cuban paper tecnnologists say that this quality corrugating medium paper has good export market in their country.

The above process for making corrugating medium is in vogue in "PAPELERA DAMUGHEE" a mill started in 1962 with old machines fabricated and assembled in Cuba itself. This is probably the only mill in the World specialising in corrugating medium paper from 100% bagasse furnish.

.





REFERENCES

- 1. A band book of paper board and board-Robest R.A. Higham. Volume 2.
- 2. TAPPI-Magazine 1957-August Volume 40 No. 8.
- 3. Pulp and Paper Industry in Cuba 1968 S. G. Kangan 'IPPTA'.

11 I II II II I

IPPTA Vol. 20, No. 1, March 1º83

EXPERIENCES OF BAGASSE PULPING WITH RAPID CONTINUOUS DIGESTER.

K S Krishnamachari, Chief Chemist S G Rangan, Dy General Manager (Technical) N Ravindranathan, General Manager Seshasayee Paper & Boards Ltd Erode-638 007, India

ABSTRACT

Bagasse is a valuable raw material for pulp and paper manufacture if pith is removed effectively." The depithed bagasse contains 55% useful cellulose. Pulping depithed bagasse in a rapid continuous digester gives pulp of acceptable quality with good strength properties in a shorter time cycle. The experience of Seshasayee Paper & Boards, (SPB), India, in pulping of bagasse in rapid continuous digester is described in detail.

INTRODUCTION

In a tropical country like India, the availability of long fibred soft woods are scarce, as the forest area having conifers account only for about 5% of total forest area and that too is situated in inaccessible regions and is economically unexploitable.

In 1959, when the proposal to set up a paper mill was first mooted by SPB, an intensive survey was carried out in Tamil Nadu to estimate the sustained annual yield of bamboo. The survey disclosed that the availability of bamboo after meeting domestic demands would hardly be adequate to sustain a mill rated to produce 60 tonnes paper daily and that therefore the mill to be set up should be designed to process not only bamboo but also other substitutes known to yield pulp of acceptable characteristics. Hence, recourse to sugarcane bagasse as a partial substitute for bamboo became inevitable.

CHARACTERISTICS OF BAGASSE

Bagasse is diverse in composition from other pulping materials in that it consists of two heterogeneous fractions - fiber and pith. Pith is characterised by its dust form and is composed of paranchyma cells. because of its small dimensions, non-fibrous physical nature and close association with dirt, pith cannot be converted into a satisfactory pulp inspite of its resemblance to the fibre in chemical composition. Approxiately, pith content in B.D bagasse is between 30-35% and moisture content is tetween 40-50% as it comes from sugar mill after the extraction of juice. The cellulose content in bagasse is comparable with other conventional raw materials. If pith is removed, the useful cellulose content in bagasse will be about 55%. The lignin iontent in bagasse is around 19-20% lower than that of hard woods. The pentosan

0.1.1

content in bagasse is higher than that of hard woods, but after depithing, much of the hemicellulose is removed and the pentosan content is reduced to 20-25%which is very close to that of hard woods. Ash content in bagasse is one of the lowest in grass fibres. The depithed bagasse contains 1 - 1.5% ash. The fibre length of bagasse is around 1.7 mm. Thus bagasse proves to be a suitable fibrous raw material for pulping (1).

A bamboo/bagasse based integrated pulp and paper mill of 20,000 t/annum capacity was planned by SPB. Trials conducted rovealed that bamboo is an ideal fibre blend for bagasse pulp in any desired proportion depending upon the grade (paper to be manufactured as bamboo is a long fibred raw material.

CHOICE OF RAPID CONTINUOUS DIGESTION

Conventional type of digesters used for wood or bamboo are not suitable for bagasse as liquor circulation is not satisfactory in the latter part of cooking. Cooking liquor is readily absorbed by bagasse and considerably higher liquor to fibre ratio would be required to have a reasonably good circulation.

Over the years the trend towards greater utilisation of bagasse has gained tremendous impetus. Parallel to these fast moving developments, there has been amazing development towards continuous pulping, with special emphasis on rapid continuous pulping. By rapid pulping is meant, total cooking cycles of 5 - 25 minutes, which are almost unbelievable in the past, when traditional cooking by batch process required a total cycle of 2 - 12 hours (2). This is due to the discovery that the long cooking times traditionally used for agricultural fibres and in particular to bagasse were completely unnecessary. In fact these long

1 I II

1 1 11

cooking times have been found to be detrimental to the quality of the pulp. Further, shorter cooking times have resulted in lower chemical and steam costs. Because of the bulky nature of these agricultural residues. Capacities of the traditional tatch digesters have been low and high liquor to solid ratios for uniform pulping posed problems in spent Liquor recovery.

Despite certain disadvantages with the rapid continuous digestion system, it has become popular because of greater advantages like the flexibility of allowing production of different types of pulp with short changeover time, shorter cooking time, lower chemical and steam costs.

SPB is the first mill in the world to set up a rapid continuous digester in 1961-62 for chemical pulp from bamboo as well as from bagasse in the same equipment.

After a detailed study of all alternatives open, it was decided to incorporate the following essential features for setting up the plant.

- a) To raise steam for sugar mill in oil fired boilers in replacement of steam produced by use of bagasse as fuel.
- b) Primary depithing in Horkels at the sugar mill and baling thereafter the depithed bagasse. The pith removed is to be sent back for reburning in bagasse fired boilers.
- c) Transport of partially depithed bagasse and storage at paper mill instead of at sugar mill.
- d) Secondary depithing in Horkels after the bagasse has dried by exposure and burning resultant pith in admixture with bamboo dust in paper mill boilers.
- e) Processing of bamboo and bag-sse in one stream in regular sequence. This was decided upon as processing in two independent streams would have called for duplication of equipment and entailed a very heavy capital outlay. The natural corollary of this decision was the installation of a continuous digester for preparation of pulp both from bamboo and bagasse.

Table 1 gives the proximate analysis of bagasse available from the nearby sugar mill.

S1 No	Particulars	Whole bagasse %	Depithed bagasse X
1	Moisture	52.0	-
2	Ash	2.1	•
3	Solubility in hot water	18.1	-
4	Solubility in 1% Na OH	28.0	-
5	Solubility in Alcohol Benzene	1.1	-
6	Pentosans	23.9	-
7	Lignin	18.8	-
8	C and B Cellulose	55.2	-
9	Pith and fines	32.6	19.0
10	Fibre/pith ratio	100:61.2	100:27.6

÷

Table 1 : Proximate analysis of bagasse

DEPITHING AT SUGAR MILLS

It was planned to remove maximum amount of pith before pulping to obtain good quality pulp from bagasse. In order to accomplish this in the most economical manner, a large depithing installation was needed at the sugar mill.

Before the bagasse could be diverted to pulp production from its former use as fuel in the sugar mill, two modern oil-fired boilers were installed to raise the required steam. Two of the old bagasse-fired boilers were kept in readiness to burn the pith in emergencies.

No difficulty was encountered in burning the pith. The combustion was quite satisfactory in the old bagasse boilers as long as enough air was supplied from underneath so that the pith would burn in suspension. The efficiency obtained was quite satisfactory and compared favourably with that obtained burning whole bagasse.

The total quantity of bagasse coming from the sugar mill tandems was passed through two "Horkel" depithing machines. The machine and process developed at Louisiana State University by Paul M. Horton and Keller appeared to answer the requirements for a successful depithing operation. The machine is a modified swing-hammer mill which could be operated either "dry" or "wet". The bagasse from the sugar mill can be fed into one end of the machine and travel across the tips of the rotor hammers during which time it gets subjected to a beating and combing action. The pith and dirt loosened by that action falls or is dragged around the hammer circle and forced out through a perforated plate which

62 / TAPPI Proceedings

-51-

closes the lower half of the rotor circle. The depithed fibre passes out of the end of the machine to another similar unit for "Wet" processing or to storage.

The separated pith went directly to the converted boilers, and the separated fibre was conveyed to baling machines. The pith was burned in the boilers with a moisture of nearly 50 per cent.

ADVANTAGES IN DEPITHING THE WHOLE BAGASSE AT SUGAR MILLS

- (i) By removing a high proportion of the pith at the sugar mill, the sugar factory can burn pith as fuel. The cost of replacement fuel was reduced accordingly and the pulp mill was not charged with the undesirable pith which it cannot use.
- (ii) Baling costs per ton of useable fibre were reduced by the absence of the pith and dirt.
- (iii) Handling costs drop, because more fibre was handled per man-hour when the bales were formed of depithed bagasse.
- (iv) Freight charges go down if each ton of bagasse transported was more pure fibre and less pith and dirt.
- (v) A pulp mill digester charged with a ton of depithed bagasse will yield approximately 20 per cent more paper-making pulp than one charged with undepithed bagasse. Most of the pith in the whole bagasse merely dissolves out in the digester or forms undesirable products which must be removed later in the process.

Comparative tests have shown that substantial savings were possible through depithing at the sugar mill. The cost of baling was much lower in 1963-69 as compared to the cost of transportation. Hence depithed bagasse was baled and transported.

BAGASSE STORAGE

Since the normal grinding season in the sugar mill was 150-250 days, it became necessary to store large quantities of bagasse to provide for the operation of the pulp mill the whole year round. This reguired considerable space.

The losses in the stored bagasse Usually run between 5 and 10%, depending Nainly on the local climate. Whether or not the storage piles should be covered was an "conomical decision to be made. In recent Years, the idea of bulk storage has recei-Ved a considerable amount of attention and Nany companies have investigated the possibilities of its use. SPB stored the baled bagasse in uncovered stacks. The whole "torage area was carefully graded so as to

1.1

provide natural drainage during heavy rains and equipped with an up-to date fire fighting system.

The only additional requirement from the fire insurance company was to keep the piles at a maximum size of 1000 tonnes of even dry bagasse per pile, and to keep the space between piles at no less than 75 ft end to end and 120 ft side to side (3)

PULP MILL OPERATION

BAGASSE FIBRE PREPARATION IN THE PULP HILL:

Normally, bagasse was received at the pulp mill in bales during the storage seasor and, in order to obtain a good clean pulp, a secondary depithing was necessary.

Secondary depithing by the "wet" method was now considered essential in order to obtain a clean fibre, higher yield and low chemical consumption. In some mills, due to special local conditions, a secondary wet system is not practical. In that case, a secondary "dry" depithing was recommended. Secondary dry depithing is by no means equivalent to the wet depithing and does not provide the same "cleanliness" in the fibre. Nevertheless, it is recommended in all cases where wet depithing was not possible.

At SPB, two Horkel dry depithing equipment were installed for secondary depithing.

PULPING

After a comprehensive study of all digestion systems available, a Pandia continuous digester was selected for pulping the bagasse. The decision was based on satisfying the needs of pulp quality, control of cooking conditions, minimum building space, and low investment cost. The pulp obtained from this system was of a very uniform quality; yield was high, and steam requirements were low. The consumption of raw material, steam and power, and liquor was uniform. The twotube digester was designed for a capacity of 60 tons per day.

It was found that the fast cook provided by this equipment was quite satisfactory and gave a pulp of acceptable quality.

COOKING OF BAGASSE IN RAPID

The cleaned bagasse is transported by an inclined slat conveyor to the Pandia continuous digester. Ahead of the Pandia digester there is a paddle mixer which receives the bagasse and acts as a shredder. From the paddle mixer the bagasse is fed through a vertical chute to the screw feeder mechanism of the Pandia unit. The screw feeder helps in further squeezing of



water from bagasse. Considerable quantity of water solubles as well as rith are removed along with the squeezed out water through the perforated throat of the screw feeder. During the process of squeezing out, the bagasse attains a dryness of about 40% and forms a plug to prevent escape of steam from the cooking zone. Besides the plug formed by bagasse, a blow back valve has been provided to closely control the escape of steam from the digestion zone (4).

The operation of transporting conveyors, screw feeder, blow back valve, both the Pandia tubes and the discharger which is electrically interlocked is controlled from a central panel so that if there is any interruption in any unit operation, the entire system trips off. The Pandia digester at SPB consists of two horizontal tubes each having a length of 39' 10" and dia of 42" with time control screw, having notched flies driven by variable speed drives. Two 16" dia screw feeders, one for bagasse and another for bamboo/wood with plug pipe, throat inlet chamber and tee piece are provided. This continuous digester has two tubes fitted with 30 flight 14" pitch time screws. The screw feeders are 16" at start and ends at 12% with a length of 54". 18" dia discharger with a 1 - 1/3" orifice valve is provided. A blow back valve with a 3' stroke piston works as a safety valve. The horizontal Pandia tubes are located one over the other operating in series. Cooking liquor is injected in the high pressure zone at the entry of the digester along with steam. The screw conveyor in the first tube is usually of the mixing type to ensure uniform heat transfer, for uniform pulping. The cooking of bagasse proceeds as the bagasse is carried from the first tube to the second tube. Both the tubes are equipped with variable speed drives so that the retention of bagasse in the cooking zone can be adjusted suitably depending on the quality of pulp required.

Cooking of bagasse is carried out at a pressure of 80-100 psi using 12 - 14% Na OH (Soda Pulping) and with cooking time of 10-12 minutes. Fibre to liquor ratio inside the tube is maintained between 1:3.5 to 1:3. Concentration of cooking liquor is kept at 4-6%. The pulp produced under these conditions is soft and easily bleachable. The permanganate No of pulp is 9-11 having an initial slowness of about 23-25°SR. The unbleached yield of pulp on depithed bagasse is 42-44%.

The free residual alkali is maintained around 8-10 gpl Na OH per litre in the spent liquor which is found to be optimum for satisfactory washing of the pulp and subsequent recovery operations. If free residual alkali falls below this level, the filterability of brown stock is

64 / TAPPI Proceedings

The cooking conditions (time and per cont caustic) vary considerably depending on the type of pulp being produced. The permanganate number was as low as nine, when making high quality bleached pulp from bagasse.

For the operation of the complete Pandia system including control of the feeding conveyors, pre-impregnation, control panel, sampling, liquor preparation, and control of auxiliary equipment, only one skilled operator and two helpers were needed per shift.

WASHING, SCREENING AND BLEACHING

pulping.

1

Washing is done in a 8' dia 10' face size 3 stage brown stock washers with shredders and repulpers. The screening of the washed pulp is done in Trimbey screens and Vorject centricleaners. Bleaching plant consists of 4 filters of 8' dia, 10' face with CEHH sequence, with heater mixers and retention towers. Bleaching of bagasse pulp is carried out separately and then only blended in stock preparati plant along with bamboo/wood pulp. Bagasse pulp can be easily bleached to a brightness level of 75-78% with 6-8% chlorine. The bleached pulp has a freeness of 400-450CSF. The bleaching loss' is around 8 per cent.

CHARACTERISTICS OF BAGASSE PULP

Properties of unbleached and bleach: puip made with rapid continuous digester evaluated in lampen mill for 15,000 revolutions are given in Table 2. Physical strength properties are good except tearing strength which is low.

Bagasse pulp cooked in rapid continuous digester can be mixed with bamboo/ wood pulp in any desired proportion and almost all grades of paper are produced. When bagasse pulp is mixed with bleached bamboo pulp, it has been proved beyond doubt that varnishability, surface oil absorption and wax pick improve with the increase in percentage of bagasse fibres in the furnish (5).

Almost all varieties of paper like writing and printing, posters, tissues, napkin, wrapper and coated paper can be manufactured using various furnish mix and certain grades of paper can be made from 100% bagass pulp (6). Properties of different varieties of paper made with different proportions of bleached bagasse pulp are given in Table 3.

Unbleached bagasse pulp							Bleached bagasse pulp					
No	^o sR Ini- tial	Fin- al	BF	TF	BL	DF	^o SR Ini- tial	Fin- al	BF	TF	BL	DF
1	33.0	45.0	43.3	48.3	5757	195	31.0	39.0	33.6	35.4	6012	72
2	35.2	45.4	45.6	48.3	6583	225	34.0	45.5	40.8	42.9	6115	50
3	29.0	42.0	46.1	49.1	6114	282	35.0	48.2	35.4	33.9	5787	47
BF		urst Fa	ctor	TF:	Tear Fr		BL:	Breaking	a length	DF :	Double	Folds

Table 2 : Laboratory evaluation of Unbleached and Eleached bagasse pulp.

Quality	Substance g/m ²	Burst Factor	Tear Factor	Breaking Length (Avg)	Double Folds	Remarks
Creamwove	60	16	42	3000	8	70% bagasse : 30% import ed Sulphite pulp
Duplicating	75	14	57	31 50	7	80% bagasse : 20% impor ed Sulphite pulp
Duplicating	75	17	48	3100	9	100% bagasse pulp
Manifold	33	22	57	4000	7	70% bagasse : 30% import ed Sulphite pulp
White Printing	60	18	60	3707	10	90% bagasse : 10% impor ed Sulphite pulp
White Printing	60	17	50	3061	. 8	100% bagasse pulp
White Printing	67	17	50	3400	8	100% bagasse pulp
White Printing	43	11	46.5	5332	5	•
Badhami Paper	55	9.8	43.6	2672	16	-

Table 3 : Physical properties of different varieties of paper manufactured with different proportions of bleached bagasse pulp.

PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED IN THE OPERATION

a) The bagasse bales were breaking up during handling and a substantial percentage had to be handled loose. This proved to be a very arduous, expensive and wasteful process. This problem was got over by rebaling the loose bagasse before feeding into Horkels for secondary depithing.

b) The chain slat conveyors often broke down resulting in stoppage of pulping of bagasse for hours together. During this time, bamboo pulping had to be done for meeting the pulp demand from paper machines.

c) Dry depithing created a very dusty atmosphere and the fine dust was health and fire hazard. Fine misty water sprays were introduced on bagasse conveyors to minimise this problem.

 d) The low density of bagasse
 40 kgs/m³ set an upper limit to the input into Pandia and consequently to the output of pulp. The best out-turn obtained was
 2.5 tonnes of pulp per hour as against
 3.75 tonnes with bamboo and hard woods....

e) While the run of the Pandia was smooth and continuous, when bamboo was processed, it was frequently interrupted during bagasse processing, primarily because any small foreign material in the bagasse choked up the discharger valve. A variety of screens and magnets were installed in the process stream, but even so the mill has not succeeded in eliminating passage into the Pandia of foreign materials like baling wire, stones, nuts and bolts and the like.

f) The yield of unbleached pulp from depithed bagasse was of the order of 42% corresponding to 33% on the whole bagasse, as against 45% from bamboo and hard woods.

g) The loss of alkali during washing of bagasse pulp was of the order of 35-40 kg expressed as Na. SO, per tonne of pulp as against 15 to 20 kg in the case of bamboo. To obtain an acceptable washed bagasse pulp, the washers have to be run slower the rate of washing being 2.5 t per hour as against 3.75 tormes in the case of bamboo. Also the dilution factor has to be much higher out of necessity. The strength of Black Liquor from bagasse pulp passed on to recovery was of 8° TW at 70°C, as against a normal 14°TW with bamboo liquor. As a result of excessive percentage of fines in the bagasse pulp, the washing was difficult and slow.

h) Since only one set of bleaching equipment was available and it was not possible to empty the towers at every changeover, bagasse and bamboo bleached pulps were inevitably getting mixed up rendering regular proportioning at the paper machine difficult to achieve. To overtome this, and as part of the expansion scheme, provision was made

66 / TAPPI Proceedings

i) When bleached pulp stock was low, reportioning of bamboo and bagasse pulp as impossible. Either hundred percent bamboo pulp or hundred percent bagasse pulp found its way to paper machines.

The agreement made by SPB with the meansy sugar mill had to be terminated by mutual consent in 1969 as the furnace oil cost increased six fold, and hence the cost of bagasse released by sugar mill became high and uneconomic. Hance, SPB decided to use hard woods instead of begasse for meeting pulp requirements.

However after 1969 till date, as and when surplus bagasse was made available, at economic price, bagasse is processed and pulped in rapid continuous digester after single stage depithing.

CONCLUSION

Bagasse is a suitable raw material for paper making. SPB started their 60 t/day writing and printing paper mill in 1962 using bagasse as primary raw material. The mill's experience had shown that by using a rapid continuous digester, bagasse pulp could be produced. The pulp could be bleached and good grades of writing and printing paper could be made. The mill's experience has also shown that with the present cost of furnace oil, it is not economical to take bagasse for paper making from the sugar factory in exchange of furnace oil.

REFERENCES

.

.

- 1 William Chou W.Y. Pulp and Paper Prospects in Asia and the Far East Vol.II FAQ/UN Publication Page 452
- 2 Atchison J E. Pulp and Paper Prospects in Asia and the Far East Vol.II FAQ/UN Publication Page 431
- 3 Rangan S G, Ippta Volume VII No.C.M Page 53-57 (Conference number 1970)
- Amritlal, Chellappa N S, Gopinath A Ippta Vol.II No 3 Quarterly Special Number Page 22-24 (Sep 1966)
- 5 Sinha K P, Dhingra J.C, Bhargava K S Ippta Volume VII, No 4, page 315-316 (1970)
 - Iyengar B R R, Kasiviswanathan K S, Paper making from bagasse in Latin America. Report on the study tour of Latin America organised and sponsored by FAO/UNDP (April 1980)

-57-

1986

98-9

PHOT

Production of Bagasse Based Papers On High Speed Machine and Quality Assurance

MEHROTRA A.K.*, SARKAR P K.**

Preamble

LALEY

ENNA

With dwindling supplies of conventional forest based raw materials, the only dependable raw material available for paper making in India for large sized news paper mills is bagasse.

Bagasse being short fiber and relatively weak furnish, it is found difficult to run bagasse furnish on conventional fourdrinier machines even at moderate speeds to produce bagasse based papers viz cultural and newsprint grades at high machine speeds and efficiency, selection of stock preparation equipment and paper machine is very important and the same is discussed below.

Stock Preparation

Bagasse pulp being slow draining pulp, does not require additional refining in stock preparation except for control refining of mixed furnish viz bagasse hardwood and broke etc. DD refiners with automatic proarammable controls are desirable for control refining. Watt sensitive controller provides automatic adjustment of disc spacing for startup and to hold preset power during normal operations. It is advisable to provide surge towers following blend chest and machine chest. With bland chest surge tower, it is possible to utilise better furnish component for sweetner stock. Similarly, machine chest surge tower ensures immediate utilisation of ove head stuff box recirculation stock. Polydisc saveall is ideal for fiber recovery from excess machine back water. A lot depends upon the inherent design features of sectors, unit drainage capacity, shaft, shower etc of polydisc saveall.

We are happy to state here that our polydisc saveall supplied by M's Hedamora, Sweden, is performing excellently in terms of drainage capacity clarity and sweetner demand.

For high speed machines, extensive instrumentation for stock proportioning, consistency and level control is a pre-requisite.

Approach Flow System

The most important requirement in approach flow piping particularly from primary centriscreen accepts to headbox is absolutely burr-free smooth inner surface. To avoid recurring problem of slime breaks, it is necessary to follow supplier's recommendation of average roughness not exceeding 125 microinches.

Practically, the inner surface of piping between centriscreen and headbox should be of mirror finish. As far as possible joints should be reduced, wherever jointing is a must, it should conform to smoothnes requirement of pipe.

Deculator system achieves dearration of stock and thus machine problems relating to foam are avoided. Further, because of high vacuum, centricleaners operation is trouble free.

Paper Machine

For high speed paper machine operation with bagasse furnish, it is recommended to opt for twin wire formers. The twin wire formers have following main advantages over conventional four functioner machines.

 Increased productivity due to higher drainage capacity per unit area and improved process control.

IPPTA Vol. 23. No. 4. Dec. 1986

Project Executive, SPB-PC

^{**}Quality Controller, TNPL

- -58-
- Improved quality of the paper, essentially better formation, less linting, less two sidedness
- Lower power consumption
- Ease of paper making operations
- Less space requirement

Headbox

Headbox is an integral part of forming section. The most important requirement for headbox are :

- It should produce an excellent CD basis weight profile
- It should produce a very stable jet
- It should produce an excellent degree of fiber dispersion
- Easy maintenance and operation

Tamil Nadu Newsprint and Papers Limited (TNPL) has installed a Bel-Baie II former with converflow headbox. TNPL produces Newsprint, P & W, SS grades with bagasse as main furnish. The furnish constitutes of:

	Mechanical	Chemical	Hardwood	
	Bagasse	Bagasse		
Newsprint	50%	35%	15%	
P&W grades	_	75%	25%	

With bagasse furnish it is absolutely necessary to have efficient wire cleaning and roll doctoring devices. TNPL has installed a DST self adjusting doctor to breast roll. The DST doctor consists of blade and a holder which sits tightly to doctor back. Integrated rubber seal between the holder and the back prevent water leakage. Backing and carrying wire is cleaned with VHP needle shower of 35 kg/cm². It is our experience that inefficient wire cleaning results in wire marks and water spots. Wire cleaning has been made more effective by installing sheet wetting shower in the ingoing nip of wire turning roll. The former has been provided with mist exhaust system to improve visibility in former section.

Press Section

The standard press contiguration for high-speed newsprint machines running on weak furnishes like 90 bagasse is trinip. The advantages of nodra w or trinip configuration are too well known to be elaborated further. However, for pure writing and printing machine it is advantageous to go for suction pickup combined with binip press followed with straight venta press and a smoothening press. The straight venta press with top granite roll ensures smoothness for top side. Similarly, smoothening press imparts additional smoothness.

TNPL press configuration is trinip. In order to take care of low wet web strength of begasse furnish, a steam box after first nip has been provided on suction press roll prior to second press nip. Steam connection has been provided to backwater silo. The backwater temperature is around 43°C. Back water heating assists in efficient dewatering. Since dryness at TNPL after trinip press is of the order of 41-43°, steambox has not yet been put to use.

Dryer Section

It is necessary to have single felt layout or surpentine felt for first group cylinder for weak furnishes eventhough from world standards our high speed machines are really moderate speed machines. Perhaps single felt layout provides much needed support for sheet at its weakest point and allows for easy broke disposal. Sheet flutter is obviously curtailed.

The dryer section of TNPL machine is provided with single felt layout for first group of cylinders. Further, a grooved felt roll is incorporated into first group screen to ensure better sheet support between granite roll and first dryer. The draw between press and first dryer was optimised by modifying the framing for felt roll. Thus the sheet is totally supported from the amount it is formed through to the end of first dryer section with the exception of short open draw after press. The remaining three dryer sections (two before inclined size press and one post dryer section) are arranged in double felted manner. However, the second section incorporates Beloit low profile configuration, which reduces the open draw length of the sheet. The complete dryer section is enclosed with closed hood including basement hood. Pocket ventilation ducts have been provided. Further, air deflectors in driver screen runs reduce air currents and thus assist in avoiding sheet flutter.

PPTAVOL 23 No. 4, Dec. 1986

Steam and Condensate System

TRO NA

<u>Ş</u>

The steam and condensate system is a cascade system with facility for switching to two/three stage cascading system depending upon production rates. For steam control, the top and bottom cylinders of first group are grouped separately. The principle being to steam the bottom dryers (low condensing rates) at a lower steam pressure than the top dryers (high condensing rates), so as to maintain the same cylinder surface temperature. Similarly, post size top and bottom cylinders are grouped separately for curl correction control. For curl correction, differential drying rates are applied as top and bottom row of post size press cylinders are each under separate pressure control and each of row has its own differential pressure control and condensate collecting vessel.

It has been found that steam and condensate system of TNPL is very efficient and steam consumption for dryer section inclusive of hood is less than 1.7 t/tof paper. TNPL dryer breaks are minimal.

Calender Section

A four roll stack with fixed queen roll is provided for TNPL machine. The calender stack has been provided with variable crown rolls at bottom and intermediate roll position. Calender stack is equipped with chilled air nozzles for maintaining good caliper profile.

Popc Reel

The pope reel design provides control of nip pressure at all stages of reel build-up. This results in good quality jumbo reels being produced.

Winder

For high speed operations, winder opeations are very critical in terms of quality and quantity of reels produced. The winder should be capable of constantly performing trouble free windup operations two and half times machine opeating speed. The final quantity of reel coming out of winder is to a great extent dependent upon winder operations.

Beloit has provided their two drum high speed winder to TNPL. The performance of winder is very good.

IPPTA V.J. 23, No. 4, Dec. 1986

Process Control

986

-59-

TNPL has installed Model Micro 1180 AccuRay process control system for paper machine. The process control is computer based and some of the features are :

- Basis weight control
- Moisture control
- Rush/drag control
- Speed optimisation control

- Auto grade change

Hard copy report comprising	:	Reel report Grade report
Video display comprising	:	Process trend
		Cross machine profile
		Process summary
		Production summary

Accurate control system has been found to be very useful in day to day operations. I think the investment in process control is justified for high speed machines.

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Pulping

The first step for quality assurance lies in proper raw material management through proper depithing and wet pile preservation. Good depithing ensures the proper quality of bagasse by way of less colour reversion aud minium deterioration. For depithed bagasse it has been observed that fibre to pith ratio should be maintained 3: 1 to ensure adequate depithing

During cooking of chemical bagasse pulp, addition of kraft liquor, temperature and retention time are closely maintained to maintain Kappa Number at 10/11 and to limit the shive count to 2-3%. The residual active alkali is maintained around 4-5 gpl to ensure uniform cooking. The bleachability for chemical bagasse pulp Mas² been found to be quite good with total chlorine of 6.5-7.5 in C-E-H sequence. We are able to get bleached chemical bagasse pulp of 76-77% EL. The viscosity at this brightness varies between 9-11cp. Hardwood cooking is performed in batch digester with 20-22% white liquor of 30-25% sulphidity. The Kappa Number is maintained strictly around 19/21. For production of lighter gsm Printing & Writing

t

paper. Eucalyptus grandis is found to be better than Eucalyptus tereticornis (Hybrid). The viscosity at final stage is maintained 5-7 to ensure reasonably good quality pulp suitable for refining at stock preparation and to provide adequate wet web strength.

The pH at various stages of pulp production are closely monitored for maintaining optimum viscosity and strength.

By proper raw material management, it has been possible to reasonably good quality mechanical pulp for the production of newsprint even at 700—750 m/ min. Experiments are being conducted to preserve the bagasse quality during the storage life i.e. over six months through applications of bio-technology,

By proper control of refining, it has been able to achieve production of mechanical pulp with reasonable strength and good opacity. The newsprint opacity (printing) of 92/93% has been achieved which conform to international specifications.

In order to preserve maximum strength of mechanical and chemical bagasse pulp any post refining at stock preparation has to be excluded.

The final brightness of mechanical bagasse pulp is highly dependent on age of bagasse. Depending upon the age of the baggase, the brightness of mechanical bagasse has been achieved 35-50% EL with 1.0-1.5%peroxide. The typical properties of TNPL newsprint, creamwove and maplitho (S3) are given in Table-1, Table-2 and Table-3.

Paper

Due to twin wire configuration following advantages have been experienced.

- I Less two sidedness in paper.
- 2 Good formation

For day to day quality monitoring, following features have been found to be more useful for maintaining paper quality.

- Control of jet wire speed ratio for monitoring ultimate paper properties like breaking length. Depending upon the grammage and properties required for paper the MD: CD breaking length can be varied from 2.5-3.1. This has attributed to better operation (high speed) at winder.
- 2 Comparatively low tear of paper due to chemical bagasse pulp is compensated by hardwood pulp with relatively higher tear.
- 3 Less moisture variation due to Accu Ray control which keep the paper curl fiee. We do not have any curl even for our surface coated paper for which production has been taken up very recently. Response from the printers is also quite good.
- 4 The cascade control of steam in drying section also contributes to maintain uniform moisture.
- 5 Bulk of the paper is comparatively low due to low bulk of chemical bagasse.
- 6 The opacity and other test parameters have been able to meet the ISI specifications for all varieties of paper.

Freeness, Consistency and Fiber Classification

In general, freeness at machine headbox is attained around 260 csf for Printing & Writing paper. The converflow box freeness is maintained around 100 csf to ensure better runnability. The consistency at converflow is maintained at 1.0-1.2% for Newsprint and 0.9-10% for Printing & Writing paper.

Printing Result

The print quality, show through, ink absorption etc have been found to be quite encouraging for making high quality Printing & Writing paper and are quite comparable to others. It has been able to achieve higher VVP about 2200-2800 for creamwove paper which proves beyond doubt that such paper is quite suitable for high speed and high quality printing.

Wet Web Strength

The wet web strength for TNPL Newsprint furnish is 0.6-0.65 Nm g. and for Printing & Writing paper the same varies to 0.9-1.0 Nm g.

IPPTA Vol. 23, No. 4. Dec. 1986

HOR HOR HOR

S No	o. Particulars	Unit	TNPL	Mill-A	Mill-B	Mill-C	Mill-D	Mill-E	Mill-F	Mill-G
1.	Basis Weight	g/m²	60	60	62.5	59.5	60	57	60	62/60
2.	Caliper	mic	78/85	8)	85	87	78	89	_	103
3.	Bulk	cc/gm	1.30/1.42	1.33	1.36	1.45	1_34	1_47	_	1.59
4.	Ash	%	11.0	16-18	15.8	6.0	<u> </u>	11.0	-	_
5.	Moisture	*	5.6	4.5	—	-	_	_	-	-
6.	Brightness	%EL	71.7	70 6	62 2	72 2	71.5	67.9	63. I	58.5
7.	Yellowness	%	-4.0	-1.1	3.5	-4.6	-	-3.3	-18.7	-6.7
8.	Opacity	%	89 5	88.0	95.2	95.0	90 0	92.4	98.1	9 8 7
9.	Breaking									
	Length-MD	metre	6120	4900	3720	_	3530	3430	-	4090
	-CD	metre	2570	2500	2250	_	2380	1790	_	2030
10.	Tear Facior-MD	metre	37	50/60	53		29	45	-	44
	-CD	metre	47	ÓŨ	54		33	53	-	53
П	Burst Factor	Nos	18	14	13	_	13.1	16	—	14
12	DF	Nos	15/10	10/5	_	-	4'3	-		8/4
13.	Smoothness	m/min	220,90	140/120	260/160	130/160	530 390	250-150	290,465	850,600
14	Porosity	m/min	100	575	910	850	595	500	9 05	1000
15.	Cobb Sizing	g/m²	25/24	18/20	_	-	18//19	-	-	30/29

TABLE—I PROPERTIES OF CREAMWOVE PAPERS

986

-61-

PROPERTIES OF MAPLITHO & OFFSET PAPERS	•	
--	---	--

S.	Particulars	Unit	TNPL	TNPL	Mill-A	Mill-C	Mill-E	Mill-F
No.	· .		SS	SS	Maplitho	Offset	Maplitho	Maplitho
Ι.	Substance	gsm	60.0	70.0	81.0	57.9	64 8	63.0
2.	Califer	mic	71	84	99	76	93	78
3.	Bulk	cm³/gm	1.20	1.20	1.22	1.31	1.44	1.24
4.	Ash	%	17.5	16.7	18.0	12.5	120	15 2
5.	Smcothness	ml'min	150/85	175;90	160/90	170/90	180/125	90 /75
6.	Porosity	ml/min	90	60	310	920	690	430
7.	Brightness	%	72.8	73,5	71.0	820	710	74.7
8.	Opacity (print)	0/ /0	90	91	97.2	83.1	96.6	92 5
9.	Yellowness	%	-130	-13.8	-12.9	-0.0	-10.8	4.0
10.	Shade		Blue	Blue	Blue	Whitish	Pink	Pink
П.	Cleanliness		Fair	Fair	Good	Gocd	Satisfactory	Good
12.	Formation		Good	Good	Cloudy	Good	Cloudy	Fair
13,	End User		Varnishable lable printing	Varnishable calender	Album Xerox paper varnishing	For making diary	Lible printing	Lable prin- ting 70 gsm for calender

IPPTA Vol. 23, No. 4, Dec. 1983

93

1 = 1

TABLE-3

ТУРЕ		Softwood Newsprint	Hardwood Newsprint	Bagasse Newsprint	Bagasse Newsprint
SOURCE :		Canada (Powel River)	India (Kerala)	Argent na (Tucuman)	India (TNPL)
Basis weight	gsm	48.2	51.4	49.6	50.6
Caliper	mic	85	81	67	85
Sheet Ash	%	1.0	3.0	14	9.2
Breaking length (MD)	metres	4450	5 970	4150	3520
Burst factor		12	20	11	11
Tear factor (CD)		52	56	61	44
Printing opacity	%	93.5	91	88	93.5
Scattering Coefficient	cm ¹ /g	484	401	437	450
Absorption Coefficient	cm²/g	47	43	26	50
Brightness	"GE	58	48	59	50.5
Furnish Composition		TMP 85%	CMP 70%	SCBP 75%	MBP 50%
•		SBK 15%	HWP 36%	GWP 15% SBK 10%	CBP 35% HWP 15%
Machine speed	mpm	1100	600	600	630

COMPARISON OF BAGASSE NEWSPRINT WITH WOOD BASED NEWSPRINTS

Note :	TMP	=	Thermo Mechanical Pulp
	СМР	=	Chemi Mechanical Pulp
	SBK	2	Semi Bleached Kraft
	MBP	=	Mechanical Bagasse Pulp

94

Semi Chemical Bagasse Pulp SCBP =

Hard Wood Pulp (Bleached) HWP =

CBP Chemical Bagasse Pulp =

GWP Ground Wood Pulp =

IPPTA Vol. 23, No. 4, Dec. 986

يعارفون والمعارفة والمراجع

. T

1

.

E IMPROVEMENT OF CAUSTICIZING SYSTEM

voseph S. I. Wang yonsfer Taiwan Sugar Corporation 55, Pao Ching Rd. Taipei Taiwan Republic of China

STRACT

Causticizing is a link of the close cycle of the recovery system in the pulp and paper industries. It affects the stability of pulp quality and the cost of pulp manufacturing. Troublesome and factors which influence the efficiency during processing were throughly studied. Improvement from various points has been taken which results in certain increase of efficiency as well as yield.

FOREWORD

÷.

11.1.4.1

いたいちょうとう しいしてきる ちちんていない ちちち いちちちち しきちょう しまちょう しんちょう ちんちちょう ちんちち

Sulphate process is adopted by Ping-tung Bagasse Pulp Factory, TSC, with a duily capacity of 300 ADMT bleached bagager pulp. Generally, ash and SiO₂ contents in bugasse are higher than that in wood for pulp processing, and, in addition, bagasse from our sugar mills contains more trash due to muchinery harvesting. Therefore, a series of trouble occurred in the chemical recovery system, including scale forming in evaporator, incomplete burning of black liquor, low efficiency of causticizing and poor quality of quick lime calcined from the system, which affect normal operation. In order to solve these problems and, also, to prevent pollution and save production cost, this improvement program was carried out.

BRIEF INTRODUCTION TO CAUSTICIZING SYSTEM

The causticizing system adopted by Pingtung Bagasse Pulp Factory is given in Figure 1. and Figure 2. respectively.



Figure 1. PREPARATION OF GREEN LIQUOR



262 / TAPPI Proceedings

٠

-64-



1982 Pulping Conference / 263

-65-

the best way we can take is to lower green liquor concentration. from 115 g/l to 105 g/l as NapC, so that the clarity of clarified green liquor can be reduced to around 200 ppr.

6. Figure 7. shows that the lower the concentration of green liquor, the

Figure 3. RELATIONCHIP PETKEEN CAUSTICIZING EFFICIENCY AND GREEN LIQUOR CONCENTRATION.



better causticiting efficiency will be. Comparison of causticiting efficiency and green liquor concentration before and after improvement is given in Table 1.

e. Impurities in green liquor usually come from make-up sodium sulfate lime stone and bagasse trash. etc. Especially, suspended black matter is a big trouble for sedimentation, which is composed of uncombusted carton, Fe. Si, Ca. AL. Ng and sulphides. Plans are under taken by Fing-tung Fulp to add Ca(CH) as an aid to accelerate sedimenting, and /or to adopt two-stage causticizing method.

PURITY OF CALCINED QUICE LIME:

- In the process of causticizing, large amount of lime is required should purity of calcined quick lime be poor, as a result, big loss of lime due to grit and low recovery of white liquor due to lime mud after causticizing will be occurred. It will tring various troubles as agitator trouble in No. 1 causticizer and rake troubles in white liquor clarifier, lime mud washer and so forth, resulting in higher fuel cil consumption in lime kiln operation.
- Figure 4. shows that how purity of calculat quick lime affect causticizing efficiency, mud sedimenting speed and mud volume. May content in green liquor of tagasse pulp plant usually exceeds 6 - 8%, as a result, from Figure 4, poor causticizing efficiency, slow sedimenting and increase of mud volume are observed.
- F. So statilized purity of calcined quick lime. Fing-tung Fulp is taking the following measures according to its influential factors:

Table 1. CONFOSITION OF WHITE LIQUOR

Green	Liquer Concentr 115(Griginal)	eticz, g/1 Nagu <u>105(Izproved)</u>
NaOF 5/1 as Nagi NapS 5/1 as Nagi Nagioigs/1 as Nagi Total Alkali (CA)	65 17 30 115	65 17 20 105
Constituting Efficiency, 5	ž 69.4	77.3
Subridity, S	2C	20
intime ilvali. E/1 as lian	c 85	85
Activity. 7:	73.9	51

264 / TAPPI Proceedings



- 1). Increase line mud discharging rate from 20% to 30%. The daily operation, 50MT per day, can be completed in three cycles rather than five cycles. Some 25 MT of lime stone and 10 MT of quick lime is required daily as make-up so as to maintain purity of lize mud higher than 85%.
- 2). The water content of lime mud from vacuum filter is usually as high as 40 - 50%, which inevitably causes high consumption of fuel cil in rotary kilm and results in lower cal-cining efficiency and, finally, poor causticizing efficiency. Increfore. size of lime stone for make-up lowered from 6 - 15 z/z to 0.6 - 5 z/z, and. in addition, a mud dryer is under installing which is expected to lower line mud moisture to around 15% by the available heat in flue gas at a Temperature of approximately 350 -450 oc. so that calcuning efficiency is to be increased from 60% up to more than 90%.

EUSTICIZING CONDIDIONE

Actually, the reaction of slaking and Causticizing overlap and parts of the Causticizing occurs almost simultaneously with the slaking, ag follows:

Cal + H2C -- Ca(CH)2 + 270 Kcal/kg Ca0

Ca(CH)2 - Ka2CC3 -+ 2NaOH + CaCO3

- 2. Conditions of causticizing reaction in Fing-tung Ful; were improved and selected as follows:
 - ... Reaction temperature: 163 ± 1 oC.,
 - check per nour. 2). Agitation power: Slaking : 0.75 KW/M3 Causticiting : C.28 KW/M3
 - 3). Adding rate of quick lime: Caustici-
 - classification of the state of the neater, check every hour.
 - 5). Reaction time: Increased from 108 minutes up to 150 minutes after 11stalling of another (third) causticizer resulting in an increase of the over-all causticizing efficiency by 10%.

CTHER IMPROVING MEASURES

- 1. Strict quality control of purchased lime stone and/or quick lime. 2. Proventing of cans encluded into lime

-01-

RESULTS OF THE IMPROVEMENT

		White	Liquor		
_	NaCH g/l as NagC	Na2CO3 g/l as Na2C	Total Alkali.6/1 as Na20	C.E.	Yield 🤇
<u> Criginal</u>	74.96	2 <u>5.0</u> 9	107.63	71.96	69.09
After Improved	85.11	21.01	105.65	60.68	74.90

Tatle 3. CAUSTICIZING EFFICIENCY (REFERED TO AS C.E.)

Table 3. UNIT CONSUMPTION OF RAW MATERIAL PER 1 M3 CF WHITE LIQUOR (AA S5g/l as $\rm Na_2O)$

:	Furchased Lime (kgs)	96% Lime Stone (kgs)	45% Liquid Soda (kgs)	Fuel Oil
Original(%)	25	27.50	60.50	21.64
After Improved()	5) 14	54.20	26.54	20.97
(E) - (A)	(-)11	(+) €.7C	(-)33.96	(-) C.67

PROFITS:

Eased on 1 \mathbb{N}^3 white liquer (AA 85% as Na_20):

1. Increase of causticizing efficiency from 71.69 to 80.68%:

- (29.09 21.01) X ⁶⁰/₆₂ = 10.31 kgs as 100% NaOH 10.71 C.45 = 22.91 kgs as 45% Liquid Sode
- Profits = NTS 5.00/kg X 22.91 = NTS 114.56

2. Raw material consumption:

1). Purchased quick lime: UTS 2.80/kg X 11 kg = NTS 31.46 (+)

- 2). Lime stone: NTS 0.95/kg X 6.7kg = NTS 6.37 (-)
- 3). Liquid soda: NTS 5.00/kg N.33.96 kg = NTS 169.60 (4)
- 4). Fuel cil: NTS 7.60/1 X 0.67 1 = NTS 5.09 (+)

Total NTE 199.98 (-)

3. Increasing yield from 69.09 to 74.80%: Some more 1257 K² of white liquor will be turned out per month with a profit around NTS 1,595.260.00

CONCLUSION

- After improvement of sausticizing system, not only productivity was increased but also better quality of white liquor achieved as well.
- Measures for removing of SiC₂ from 5^{re} liquor will be tried by Ping-tune Pul for further improvement.
- After installing of dryer for lime in higher calcining efficiency and less function are expected.
Nonwood Pulping

Towards effluent-free production of bagasse and eucalyptus pulps for newsprint

Thomas Granfeldt, Ove Danielsson, Solveig Norden, and K. Gunnar Ryrberg

An acceptable newsprint can be produced from a mixture of 60% bagasse chemical pulp and 40% eucalyptus chemimechanical pulp.

Earlier papers (1, 2) showed that bagasse is not an ideal raw material for producing newsprint because it was not possible to make a mechanical or chemimechanical pulp from bagasse that displayed a suitable combination of light scattering coefficient and pulp strength. Instead, the suggested approach was to use chemical pulp from bagasse and chemimechanical pulp from local hardwoods.

Semichemical and chemical bagasse pulps are often bleached with chlorine or hypochlorite. or both. Chemimechanical hardwood pulps are usually bleached with peroxide, but in some cases with hypochlorite. Bleaching with chlorine-containing chemicals such as hypochlorite produces chlorinated organic compounds that can be persistent and lipophilic.

Oxygen delignification has been developed for wood chemical pulps (3). This process makes it possible to reduce the lignin content of unbleached chemical pulp and diminish the effluent load by about 50% without detriment to the pulp quality.

There were two purposes for the laboratory study presented here. One was to produce bleached bagasse chemical pulp and eucalyptus chemi-thermomechanical pulp (CTMP) with potentially little or no effluent load on the receiving waters. The other was to show that a mixture of these pulps should be able to produce an acceptable newsprint.

Bagasse chemical pulp

The discharge from the bleach plant determined, for instance, as chemical oxygen demand (COD), biological oxygen demand (BOD), color, or AOX (chlorinated organicsubstances), is almost proportional to the lignin content of the puip to be bleached. Prolonged delignification in

Granfeldt is senior research associate of R&D for highyield pulping. Danielsson is the director of R&D for highyield pulping. Norden is senior research associate of R&D for chemical pulping, and Ryrberg is vice president of marketing at Sunds Defibrator AB, S-851 94 Sundsvall, Sweden.

54 November 1984 Tappi Journal

1. In soda pulping, the kappa number of the bagasse pulp can be reduced to about 20. (Bagasse to Iquor ratio of 1:4)

165°C 129 min



the closed part of the mill is thus advantageous environmentally, either in the soda cook or in the oxygen delignification stage. However, if the length of such delignification is prolonged too far, there will be a severe attack on the carbohydrates in the pulp.

In the laboratory study, bleached bagasse pulps suitable for newsprint were produced with brightnesses of 60-70%. ISO. The goal was to produce a pulp with as high a yield as possible, with a suitable combination of mechanical and optical properties and with a low effluent load from bleaching.

Soda pulping

100

80

Soda pulping is a common process for producing bagasse pulp. Our results show that the kappa number of the bagasse pulp can be reduced to about 20. A further reduction requires a high NaOH charge (Fig. 1). The yield loss per kappa number unit also increases substantially at kappa numbers below 20 (Fig. 2).

Oxygen delignification

Figure 2 shows results from oxygen delignification of two bagasse pulps with kappa numbers of 38.4 and 16.7. $\ensuremath{\mathbf{2}}$ For soda pulping, the yield loss increases substantially at kappa numbers below $\ensuremath{\mathbf{20}}$

ł

ł

 In the oxygen-delignification stage, the kappa number levels off at about 50% delignification





4. The brightness of the oxygen-delignified pulp increases with decreasing kappa number.



5. Relationship between brightness and hypochlorite consumption



Oxygen delignification results in a higher pulp yield than prolonged cooking, especially at low kappa numbers.

The influence of the NaOH charge in the oxygendelignification stage is shown in Fig. 3. The drop in kappa number levels off at about 50% delignification. A further reduction of the kappa number can only be obtained by a substantial increase in the NaOH charge.

The brightness of the oxygen-delignified pulp increases with decreasing kappa number (Fig. 4).

Bleaching

The consumption of bleaching chemicals to reach a certain

brightness depends on the kappa number of unbleached or oxygen-delignified pulp. The relationship between brightness and hypochlorite consumption for two pulps bleached with the sequences HH (hypochlorite, hypochlorite) and OH (oxygen, hypochlorite) is shown in Fig. 5 Brightness values up to about 83% ISO have been reached

The hypochiorite consumption to reach 70% 180 brightness varies from 9.4% on oven-dried (o.d.) pulp for the unbleached pulp with a kappa number of 38.4 to 1.3% on o.d. pulp for the oxygen-delignified pulp with a kappa number of 10.1. These figures are valid for the bleaching of well washed pulps Nonwood Pulping

6. Peroxide bleaching (without sincale) of two soda pulps and one oxygen-defignitied soda pulp



7. A higher percede charge is needed to reach the target bightness if bleaching is carried out without silicate



If a bleaching sequence without chlorine chemicals could be used, it would be possible in principle to close the water circuit in the whole pulp production plant.

Results from peroxide bleaching (without silicate) of two soda pulps and one oxygen delignified soda pulp are shown in Fig. 6. To reach a brightness of 70% ISO, the soda pulps had to be oxygen delignified to a kappa number of 10 before the peroxide bleaching. A brightness of 60% ISO could be reached just by the peroxide bleaching of a soda pulp with a kappa number of 20.

Bleaching effluents

Table I presents analysis data for the effluent from hypochlorite and peroxide bleaching. Pulping to a low kappa number gives a low effluent load from the bleach plant. particularly when the pulping is combined with oxygen delignification.

At the same kappa number, both COD and BOD are higher in the effluent from hydrogen peroxide bleaching than in the effluent from hypochlorite bleaching. This higher concentration is not a serious matter environmentally because the bleaching effluent can be dealt with, but it does indicate a higher yield loss during peroxide bleaching.

Physical properties of bleached bagasse pulps

The physical properties of four bleached pulps were tested according to ISO procedures (International Standards Organization). The results are presented in Table II. There were no big differences in the pulp properties between pulps with different unbleached kappa numbers. Furthermore, only small differences were evident between pulps bleached with the sequences HH and OH.

Eucalyptus CTMP

The CTMP was produced from Indian-grown eucalyptus

56 November 1988 Tappi Journal

(Eucalyptus grandis), according to the cold soda method. By charging 5% NaOH and 2% Na₂SO₃ on o.d. wood pulp, the energy consumption was 770 kW ^{*}h/a.d. metric ton to reach a freeness of 385 mL CSF. The treatment resulted in an estimated pulp yield of 86% and a brightness of 38.5% ISO.

Bleaching

It was necessary to bleach the CTMP to a brightness of 55-60% ISO for the newsprint furnish. Two bleaching chemicals, peroxide and hypochlorite, were evaluated.

In peroxide bleaching systems, sodium silicate is normally added to stabilize the peroxide, but in this case sodium silicate was not used, so that all or part of the effluent from the CTMP plant could be sent to the bagasse plant for recovery. The wash water volume had to be kept low, and the presence of silicate was unacceptable.

Bleaching without silicate means that a higher peroxide charge is needed to reach a certain brightness. As Fig. 7 shows. about 2% peroxide was charged to reach a brightness of 55% ISO. Bleaching of common eucalyptus CTMP in the presence of silicate has given 60% ISO brightness (4).

A single-stage hypochlorite bleaching of CTMP charging with 4% NaClO resulted in a fairly low brightness increase of only 6.5 percentage units (Fig. 7). In an effort to further increase the brightness, a second-stage hypochlorite bleaching was also carried out, charging with an additional 2% NaClO. As a result, a maximum brightness of about 50% ISO was reached. To reach the target brightness of 55% ISO, a 12-15% charge of hypochlorite is required.

Bleaching effluents

Table III presents data on the CTMP effluent. Only about 15% of COD originates from the peroxide or hypochiorite bleaching because the main effluent source is the CTMP process itself. Compared to peroxide bleaching, bleaching

-71-

		Kappa no. 16.7	_	Kappa no. 38.4	
	НН	OH	P	НН	OH
Kappa no. after öxygen delignification		10.1	10.1		21.3
NaClO charge, %	29	1.3		9.4	45
H ₂ O ₂ charge, %	•••		2.8	•••	
COD, kg/lion	18	9	34	90	39
BOD7, kg/ion	5.2	3.3	8.4	16.4	8.
AOX, kg/lon	0.6	0.3		5.0	2:
Color, kg/ton	6.7	•••	•••	20.0	7.4
P = hydrogen peroxide.					
				•	

II. Physical properties of bleached bagasse pulps

	Карра по. 38.4		Kappa no. 16.7	
·	НН	ОН	НН	ОН
Intrinsic viscosity, dm ³ /kg	740	770	820	870
Freeness, mL CSF	379	477	433	466
Density, kg/m³	743	740	721	757
Tensile index, kN * m/kg	60.7	58.2	56.7	56.1
Tear index, N*m²/kg	4.79	5.04	4.92	4.92
Light scattering coef., m ² /kg	19.2	21.9	20.5	22.2
Light absorption coef., m²/kg	1.12	0.65	1.10	0.60
Opacity, %	73.2	71.9	74.7	72.0
Brightness, % ISO	71.5	72.8	73.4	74.5

with hypochlorite results in an effluent containing chlorinated organic substances (AOX).

Physical properties of bleached CTMP

Physical and optical properties were tested on peroxideand hypochlorite-bleached pulp. Table IV shows that with the exception of brightness, no important differences were found due to the bleaching methods used, despite the high chemical charges during hypochlorite bleaching. At a freeness of about 350 mL CSF, obtained with 770 kW* h/a.d. metric ton of refining energy, the pulps showed an acceptable combination of strength and optical properties. Additional refining would have resulted in improved physical and optical properties.

Bagasse chemical pulp blended with eucalyptus CTMP

Mixtures of bagasse chemical pulps (bleached OH) and eucalyptus CTMP (bleached HH and P) were tested for their suitability for newsprint. The testing was carried out on laboratory sheets, and the results are presented in Table V.

Figure 8 shows the effect of varying the furnish composition on brightness and opacity. For a mixture of 60% bagasse and 40% eucalyptus CTMP, the brightness is about 58% ISO with hypochlorite-bleached CTMP and 62% ISO with peroxide-bleached CTMP.

The opacity for the same pulp mixtures were 89% and 85%, respectively, measured for papers with an o.d. weight of 60 g/m². For comparison, a Scandinavian newsprint has an opacity of 94%, while the recommendations of the Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations (FAO) conference in Cairo in 1965 were for a minimum opacity of no less than 86% for papers containing bagasse (2).

If a brightness of 55% ISO can be accepted, the FAO recommendations can be met with the 60% bagasse and 40% eucalyptus furnish composition at sheet weights of 52 g/m². From a mixture of 40% bagasse chemical pulp and 60% eucalyptus CTMP. 52-g/m² papers can easily be produced with 86% opacity at 60% brightness, as well as 45-g/m² papers with 86% opacity at 55% brightness.

Figure 8 also shows the tensile index for the different furnish compositions. For the 60% bagasse and 40% eucalyptus furnish, the tensile index is 42-46 kN \cdot m/kg, which corresponds to about the same strength as Scandinavian newsprint. This high strength would permit the addition of some clay to improve the opacity (2).

Table V shows that the mixtures exhibit similar

3 hicks of

-73-

Nonwood Pulping

	Eucahones	CTMP	all sources
-	EUCOYUUS	CIMP	

		Bleaching	sequent
	Unbl	P	HH
H ₂ O ₂ charge, %		2	
NaCIO charge, %		•••	6
NaOH charge, %		2	8.0
COD, kg/lon	209	29	11
BOD7,-kg/ton	96	4	-
Color, kg/ton	317	11	5
AOX, ikg/ton	0	0	0.4
P = hydrogen peraxide.			

IV. Physical properties of bleached eucalyptus CTMP

	Paroxide	Hypochlorite hypochlorite
H ₂ O ₂ charge, %	2	
NaCIO charge, %	•••	` 6
NaOH charge, %	2	0.8
Freeness, mL CSF	355	359
Estimated yield, %	84	· 8 5
Density, kg/m ³	395	402
Tensile index, kN*m/kg	22.8	25.0
Tear index, N * m²/kg	25	3.0
Light scat. coef., m²/kg	45.8	43.3
Opacity, %	93.5	.94.6
Brightness, % ISO	54.7	49.3

V. Physical properties of pulp motures

	40% HH CTMP/ 60% bagasse	60% HH CTMP; 40% bagasse	4	0% P CTMP/ 0% bagasse	60% P CTMP/ 40% bagasse
Density, kg/m³	570	475		580	490-
Tensile index, kN-m/kg	43	34	€.	43	- in 34
Tear index, N·m²/kg	5.1	4.6		5.2	4,4
Light scat. coef., m ² /kg	33	37		32	39 *-
Light abs. coef., m²/kg	2.5	2.7		1.5	1.9
Opacity, %	89	91		85	90
Brightness, % ISO	59	55		62	· 59
The bagasse pulp was bleached with the sequ (HH) sequence	ence OH. CTMP was bleached with a	hydrogen peroxide (P) se	quence or a hyp	iochionie, hypochiori

mechanical properties. The mixtures containing peroxidebleached CTMP exhibit somewhat lower light absorption and opacity, as a result of the higher yield loss.

Conclusions

An acceptable newsprint can be produced from a mixture of 60% bagasse chemical pulp and 40% eucalyptus CTMP. Both the bagasse chemical pulp and the eucalyptus CTMP can be produced with a low effluent load on the receiving waters.

A suitable bagasse chemical pulp can be produced by a soda cook to a kappa number of 20. followed by oxygen delignification to a kappa number of 10. The oxygendelignified pulp can then be bleached with small amounts of hypochlorite or peroxide to the required brightness. The brightness of the bleached chemical bagasse pulp should not exceed the brightness target of the newsprint to be produced. To bleach the oxygen-delignified pulp with a kappa number of 10 to a brightness range of 55-60%. 1%hypochlorite or 1% peroxide will be required.

A suitable eucalyptus CTMP can be produced by cold soda method with about 1000 kW h/a.d. metric ton, a relatively low consumption of electrical energy. The pulp can be bleached to a brightness of 55-60% ISO with 12% peroxide.

If peroxide bleaching is chosen for both the bagasse chemical pulp and the eucalyptus CTMP, then in principle the pulp production can be totally free from chlorine compounds. Theoretically, it should be possible to completely close the mill.

Ŋ

Experimental procedures

Bagasse

Raw bagasse from India was slushed in a pulper at 5% pulp consistency and 40°C for 30 min. Afterwards, it was thoroughly washed to remove sand and most of the pith. The yield after pretreatment and washing was 62.5%.

Soda pulping was performed in rotating 1-L stainless steel autoclaves at 165°C for 20 min. The bagasse liquor ratio was 1:4. After pulping, the bagasse was treated in a laboratory refiner. The gap between the refiner plates was 0.12-0.15 mm

Oxygen delignification was performed in the same equipment as for the soda pulping. Pulp consistency was 12%, the temperature was 105° C, the retention time was 90 min. Also, 0.5% MgSO, was added to the pulp. In a mill with an effective mixer, it should be possible to reduce the retention time by 50% or more and still obtain the same



50

BAGASSE, %

results.

25

50

BAGASSE, %

Bleaching was performed on well-washed pulps in sealed plastic bags. In the hypochlorite stages, pulp consistency was 12%, the temperature was 45°C, and the retention time was 90 min. In the peroxide stages, pulp consistency was 12%, the temperature was 80°C, and the retention time was 120 min.

75

100

٥

Eucalyptus

Eucalyptus grandis chips from India were screened and impregnated with 5% NaOH and 2% Na₂SO₃ in pilot-scale tests, according to the continuous PREX method. After a 25-min retention time at 50°C, one stage of atmospheric refining was carried out in a type CD-300, conical, singledisc refiner. Before bleaching, the pulp was washed, and the pH was adjusted to 7.0.

Peroxide bleaching was carried out at 65°C for 120 min at 12% pulp consistency. As a chelating agent, 0.3% DTPA was used. No sodium silicate was used, because of environmental considerations.

Initially, an alkali optimization was carried out to determine the maximum brightness at charges of 0.7%. 1.4%. and 2.1% H_2O_2 . A larger portion of pulp was bleached with about 2% peroxide at the optimum alkali charge to a brightness of almost 55% ISO. This pulp was used for evaluating pulp properties and for the mixing study with chemical bagasse pulp.

Hyrnchlorite bleaching was carried out at 45°C for 90 min at a pulp consistency of 12%. Both one-stage and twostage bleaching were carried out. Two-thirds of the total charge of 6% NaClO, calculated as active chlorine, was added in the first stage, with the remaining third added in the second stage.

Analyses

The analysis methods are listed in Table VI. Mechanical properties were determined according to ISO procedures.

VI. Methods of analysis

75

100

Property	Test procedure
Kappa number	SCAN C 1:77
Intrinsic viscosity	SCAN C 1516:62
Brightness	SCAN C 11:75 (ISO)
COD	Swedish Standard SS 02 81 42
BOD	Swedish Standard SS 02 81 43
AOX	DIN 38409
Color	determined spectrophotometrically at pH 7 after an initial rapid stabilization at pH 10
AOX stands for adsorba	bie organically bound halogens on active carbon

25

100

75

50

BAGASSE, %

Literature cited

- Lowgren, U., Falk, B., and Ryrberg, G., paper presented at 1981 and 1982 ATCP meetings ATCP. Mexico City.
- 2 Lowgren, U., Falk, B., and Ryrberg, G., 1983 Annual Meeting Conference Proceedings. TAPPI PRESS. Atlanta, p. 37.
- 3. Nasman, L. and Annergren, G., Tappi 63(4): 105(1980).
- Jackson, M., Falk, B., Moldenius, S., and Edstrom, A., 1957 International Mechanical Pulping Conference Proceedings. SPCI, Stockholm

Received for review July 13, 1988

Accepted Aug. 9, 1988

Presented at the 1986 Pulping Conference

j]

PULP AND PAPERMAKING FROM BAGASSE

II RETROSPECTIVE SEARCH OF INFORMATION SOURCES FOR THE PERIOD 1980-1988 (*)

INDEX

1-	generalities	4,31
2-	financial aspects	5
3-	raw materials: a. bagasse:	:
	-storage and control -selection -factors affecting quality	6,32 19 3
	<pre>b. alkalis: -molasses.as source of</pre>	20
4–	pulp:	
	<pre>a. processing b. factors affecting quality: -bagasse -caustic soda -pith</pre>	4,10-12,14,16-18,21,25-30,33 3 7 7
	c. molasses,as fuel source	20
5-	<pre>papermaking: a. factors affecting quality b. paper grades: -newsprint -others</pre>	15,24 6,9-11,13,17,19,21,25,26,28,29, 31,33 11,16
6-	chemical recovery systems	1,2,22
7-	equipment: -paper machines -pulping equipment	8,9 23,27,30
8-	<pre>pulp and paper mills: -experience in some developing countries: -energy saving:</pre>	5,12 13

note * (for information sources, see bibliography § 3)

.

2- ABSTRACTS:

1.-

2.-

Adaptation of Existing Recovery System for Handling Bland of Black Liquors from Begasse and Wood - Experience of Seshesayee Paper and Boards [Ltd., India] Mahadevan, N.; Sridher, N. C.; Rao, P. N.; Kalyanasundaram, K.; Rao, A. R. X. IPPIA 23, no. 4: 155-159 (Dec. 1986). [Engl.] 2 fig. 4 tab. Document Type: JURNAL ARTICLE Languages: ENGLISH A cheeical recovery system designed specifically for bagasse black liquors from a mixture of begasse and wood. Parameters which pose problems in the recovery of Chemicals from begasse black liquors from a mixture of begasse and wood. Parameters which pose problems in the recovery of Chemicals from begasse black liquor, from a mixture of begasse and wood. Parameters which pose problems in the recovery of Chemicals from begasse black liquor, black liquor, difficulty getting required concentration, low swelling volume ratio of black liquor solids, and the high bed temp, required to sustain self-combustion. Problems are discussed. High steam cost incurred in exaporation and increased at pollution loads due to higher direct evaporation are areas which require attention by designers and technologists in order to arrive at economical solutions.

Increased Understanding of Bagasse Pulping for Improved Chemical Recovery Efficiency and Better Environment Kulkarni, A. G.; Mathur, R. M.; Naithani, S.; Pant, R. IPPTA 23, no. 4: 95-100 (Dec. 1986). [Engl.] 10 ref., 7 tab. Document Type: JOURNAL ARTICLE Languages: ENGLISH The effect of pulping variables on the black liquor properties and the pollution loads exerted was examined. Vapor phase pulping has advantages over conventional liquid phase pulping: it requires about 50% less steam, it produces about 50% less effluent, water consumption is reduced, pulp yield is increased without sacrificing the strength properties, and black liquors with more than double the concentration of iquid phase black liquors are produced. The effect of pith content, which is carried along with fibers in varying proportion on the black liquor will be generated. To have colloidally unstable black liquor will be generated. To have colloidally unstable black liquor will be generated. To have colloidally unstable black liquor will be generated. To have colloidally unstable black liquor will be generated. To have colloidally unstable black liquor will be generated. To have colloidally unstable black liquor will be generated. To have colloidally unstable black liquor will be generated. To have colloidally unstable black liquors, a residual stud-tiquid 5-5 g/L is desirable. Mill and laboratory black liquors showed colloidal unstability, a tendency of precipitate, and high viscosity which can be attributed to the presence of mw ligning, hemicelluiose fractions, and organic acids. Trials using a ferrite process developed for treatment of nonwoody raw materials gave encouraging results on pilot plant scale.

Coloration of Bagasse. (1). Influence of Agro-Industrial Factors

Factors Saavedra, f.; Hernandez, R.; Castilio, G. Sobre Deriv. Cana Azucar (Rev. ICIDCA) 20, no. 1: 36-40 (Jan.-April 1986). [Span.; Engl. sum.]

Sobre Deriv. Cana alocation (teo: location active to the solution of the solut

ī. ÷.

ш

1 U I I

I I

3.-

.

107: 204453n Environment aspects in processing bagasse for pulp and paper manufacture. Rao, N. J. (Inst. Pap. Technol., Saharanpur, 247001 India). *IIPTA* 1986, 23(4), 129-43 (Eng). The review with 49 refs. covers the environmental aspects of bagasse processing for pulp and paper prodn., including bagase handling and storage, depithing, pulping, stock prepn. and paper making, pollution control strategies, pulp bleaching, and chem. recovery, and treatment methods

107: 200661f Bagasse-based paper mills - some Indian experiences and financial aspects. Ramalings, T. K. Setty (Banglore, India). *IPPTA* 1985, 22(3), 62-76 (Eng). A review with 6 refs. on the manuf. of pulp and paper from bagasse in Indian paper mills.

6.-

7.-

5.-

Controlled Ferminitation is the Key [to Bagasse Storage]

Controlled Fermantation is the Key [te Bagasse Storage] Atchison, J. Pulp Paper Int. 28, no. 11: 44-45 (Nov. 1986), [Engl.] Document Type: JOURNAL ARTICLE Lenguages: ENGLISH Bagatex-20, a method of controlling fermentation in bagasse bales that will allow up to 2 yr of storage without fiber deterioration, has been developed by super and alcohol producer Usina Santa Lydia of Ribeirao Preto, Sao Paolo, Brazil. The depithed bagasse treated with Bagatex-20 (a biochemical catalyst) retains a brightness of 25-40 GL and is suitable for newsprint furnish.

Preliminary Analysis of the Effect of the Percent of Pith and Caustic Soda on the Quality of Semichemical [Bagasse] Pulp Gonzalez Suarez, E.: Ulloa Diaz, S.: Ribot Enriquez, A. Tecnol. Quim, 7, no. 4: 11-18 (1986). [Span.] 7 ref., 5 tab. Document Type: JOURNAL AFTICLE Languages: SPANISH Experimental design was used to determine the effects of the amount of pith present, bagasse storage time, and amount of NaOH used on the yield and quality of semichemical pulp from bagasse. Process variables in developing the experimental design included cooking method, impregnation time, liquor/wood ratio, cooking liquor conventration, and amount of pith present. In this study, impregnation time was 10 min, with a 20 min Cooking time at 160 C. The bagasse used was stored for different lengths of time; process variables were the amount of pith present, and amount of soda added to the bagasse. In general, pith adversely affects the yield and physical properties of pulps and increases steam and NaOH consumption during pulping. Increasing NAOH consumption favors physical pulp properties, but increases from yields in bagasse storage pulp/fiber, and affects NaOH consumption favors pulpics. In all cases, excess pith decreases fiber yields in bagasse pulp/fiber, and affects NaOH consumption. Bagasse storage time meeds to be explored further because it makes pulp more sensitive to Chemical Changes, and adversely affects pulp properties. An optimum storage time can be determined for each type of paper produced. Equations are provided which can be used as models for predicting behavior trends of bagasse with different cooking methods. These results can be used as a base for production operating standards.

8.-

" Hodernization of a Paper Nachina

Modernization of a Paper Machine Ms, R. ATCP 26, no, 3: 57-64 (May/June 1986). [Span.] 13 719. 3 tab. Document Type: JOURNAL ARTICLE Lenguages: SPANISH A description is given of a paper machine rebuild at the Fabrica de Papel San Juan, in Maxico. The machine produces bond paper from furnish consisting of a machine produces and 40% blacched long kraft fibers. The project was simed at increasing machine speed from 160 to 350 m/min, with the possibility of further increasing it to 450 m/min in the future. Other rebuild objectives were to increase the bagasse content of the pulp mixture to 90%, increase machine efficiency, improve sheat formation, decrease c m d. basis weight and moisture profile veriations, and complete the project in a maximum of 100 days. Included in the rebuild is a Nipcombi type press with four rolls developed by Esher Yes). This press and its operations are described in detail. The rebuild has achieved all objectives, and is an excellent example of coordinating work with high technology.

see article

р.3

see article P.18

see article р. 36

.

10.-

107: 178407d Production of bagasse-based papers on high-spe having short fibers, gives a relatively weak furnish which is difficult to run on conventional fourdrinier machines, even at moderate speeds. The selection of stock preps. equipment and paper machine for the prodn. of bagasse-based papers for cultural and newsprisi grades at high machine speeds and efficiency is discussed. For high-speed machines, extensive instrumentation for stock proportioning consistency, and level control is a prerequisite.

see article P·57

102: 165524r Cube-9's schievements in the technology for reverrint from bageasse. Lopez, P.; Garcis, O. L.; Rodriguez, L. (Cuben Res. Inst. Sugar Cane By-Prod., Havana, Cube). Nonwood Plant Fiber Pulsing 1855, 15, 13-17 (Eng). Furnish from chemimech begasse pulp 60, groundwood pulp 10, and semiblesched hraft pulp 10% was formed into sheet on a machine at 550-600 m/min, giving paper with basis wt. 52 g/cm³, d. 500-640 kg/m³, tansile strength 20.4 Nm/kg, and tear factor 4.0 in the machine direction. Runnability of furnish in the paper and printing machine was good, efficiency in the paper machine was 80-85%, and there was no problem of breaks or linting in the printing press. Chemimech, and mech, pulping characteristics of bagaase, brightening of bagasse pulp with H202 and dithionite, physicomech, properties of bagasse pulp, and storage of bagasse are discussed.

102: 168505c Pilot plant experiences by GIRIS-HZ bagasse pulping process. Nojime, S.; Umeda, K.; Sato, T.; Yoshinaga, M.; Kobayashi, Y. (Project Eng. Cent., Hitachi Zosen Corp., Osaka, Japan). Nonwood Plant Fiber Pulping 1985. 15, 113-21 (Eng). Pilot plant trizls showed that the GIRIS-F.Z process, based on chemithermomech. pulping of bagasse, affords high yield (80-90%) pulp with remarkable strength properties, low refining energy consumption (1000-1300 k Wh/ton pulp), pulp brightness of 50-60% and low chem. charge (NaOH and Na2SO). Papermaking trials indicated that paper has good printability and suitability for use as the main component of newsprint grade; pulp produced by this process is also suitable for corrugated medium by the alternation of chem. pretreatment conditions. chem. pretreatment conditions.

12.-

11.-

102: 168504r Pulping of bagasse and non-wood fibers in Taiwan. Ying, T. P. (Taipei, Taiwan). Nonwood Plant Fiber Pulping 1985, 15, 103-11 (Eng). Kraft, soda, and sulfite pulping characteristics of bagasse, reed, bamboo, rice straw and kenaf are discussed.

13.-

1

Energy Economy Massures at Mysore Paper Hills Ltd., Bhadravati, Karnataka [India] Nair, V. S. K. IPPTA Convention Issue 1985: 84-96 (1985). [Engl.] Document Type: JOURNAL ARTICLE Languages: ENGLISH Steps taken at Mysore Paper Hills for heat/energy conservation include insulation of the stame lines, digesters, evaporator bodies, and continuous causticizers; use of e blow-heat recovery system in the digesters; use of evaporator cooling uster for countercurrent brown stock washing; and recovery of all condensate water from the evaporators, paper machines, and turbines for boiler feed. Water Consumption in the newsprint mill has been reduced by making maximum use of back water, controlling overflows by providing suitable control devices, and minimizing value leakage. In its expension for newsprint and integration of a sugar mill, Mysore made use of the power cogeneration concept. In this way, the sugar mill bagsse which had formerly been burned for power and steam was made evailable for use in papermaking.

see article p. 38

1 1

roach to Minimize Pollution Problems through Vapor-Phase Nulping Process Nathur, R. H.; Bist, V.; Noithoni, S.; Kulkarni, A. G.;

Pulping Process Nather, R. B.; Bist, V.; Neitheni, S.; Kulkarni, A. G.; Pent. R. IPPTA Convention Issue: 115-122 (Narch 1984). [Engl.] 1 fig., 8 ref., 7 tab. Document Type: JOURNAL ARTICLE Languages: ENGLISH In an attempt to reduce the amount of effluents discharged from liquid-phase pulping, straw and begasse were pulped via the vapor-phase process. This process involved presonating the raw materials in 25-35 g/L NaOH solution with 1:3.5 material/liquor ratio, followed by cooking at 160 C. No black liquor was generated, and lezz water was required for pulp weshing. The quantity of effluents and the organic load in the pulping effluents were reduced significantly. The properties of vapor-phase pulps here comperable to those of conventions liquid-phase pulps. Flighter strength properties than the liquid-phase pulps. Pricess would reduce pollution load and-steam consumption.

15.-

100: 176710d The effect of milling on the papermaking properties of several Australian sugarcane varieties. Gartside, G.; Langfors, of several Australian sugarcane varieties. Gartside, G.: Langfors, N. G.: Miller, K. (Div. Chem. Wood Technol., CSIRO, Clayton 3168 Australia). Nonwood Plant Fiber Pulping 1983, 14, 37-44 (ang). For 6 varieties of sugarcane, there are significant decreases in papermaking properties due to the sugar milling processes. Soda pulps prepd. from bagasse had lower strength properties than those prepd. from sugarcane, e.g., at 250 Canadian Std. freeness, the tear index was reduced by $\sim 30\%$, and the burst index and breaking length were decreased by $\sim 15\%$. There was no significant change in fiber length during the cane milling, the reduced pulp strength way due to fiber damage as indicated by kinks and folds in the fiber walls. Of the sugarcane varieties, Q80 and Triton yielded bagasse having the highest pulp strengths. having the highest pulp strengths.

100: 105366L Mar uffecture of corrugating medium paper utilizing 105% Lagrans furnich. Rangan, S. G. (Schasseyee Paper and Boards Ltd., Erode, 658007 India). *IPPTA* 1985, 20(1), 18-20 (The J. Soda and Jing of barrens for 30-60 min at 60-80 psi pressure 16.-(Eng). Soda cooling of bagasse for 30-60 min at 60-80 pei pressure gave pulp in 55% yield for use in manuf. of corrugating medium paper.

10): 103525 Modified pulping process for newsprint-grade pulps from buggesse. Sharms, Y. K.; Bhols, P. P.; Singh, S. P. (Cell, Paper Branch, For. Res. Inst. and Coll., Dehra Dun, Indie). *IPPTA* 4385, 20(1), 1-5 (Eng). Cooking of whole bagasse with 4.8-6.4% NuOH for 30 min at ~95° gave pulp in 80-85% yield, having tensile index 17-36 N-mg, tear index 2-4 mN-m²/g, burst index 0.1-1.5 kPa-m²/g. ISO brightness ~40, and opacity 92-94% ruitable for newsprint paper. Mixing of 30% NuOH-treated long fibers with untreated short fibers gave sufficiently strong sheet for use in the prepn. of newsprint. Bleaching of bagasse soda pulp, short 17.use in the preprior of new print. Bleaching of barasse sods pulp, short fibers of fiber blends by H or HP sequence rave products having \$1~7 ISO brightness. The addin, of 20% bleached baraboo pulp improved eirenith properties and brightness of whole bagasse pulp.

18.-

ale i de la d

1

100: 360155 Pulping of Egyptian bagasse with reduced envi-ronmental pollution. Abou-State, M. Amine: Abd-Elmegeid, Fouad F.; El-Masry, Ahmed M. (Fac. Sci., Univ. Cairo, Giza, Egypt). Pap., Carton Cellul. 1983, 32(10), 65-7 (Fr). To reduce environmental pollution, Egyptian bagasse (from which pith was removed) was delignified in closed digesters conty. only NaOH solna. Pulp yields and properties were optimim in cooking 3 h at 120° with 13% NaOH (liquor-bagasse ratio 10:1). The yield before bleaching was 57.5% and lignin content 2.5%.

1

see article p. 47

Now to Improve Quality of Sugarcane Bagasse for Papermaking Gartaide, G. CSIRO Inst. Ind. Technol. Res. Rev.: 23-28 (1983). [Engl.] 2 fig., 3 tab. Document Type: JOURNAL ARTICLE tanguages: ENGLISH It has been shown for several sugarcane variaties that current methods of rapid sugar extraction damage the fiber. Hence the residual bagasse is less valuable for papermaking than the original came. Ways of obtaining superior bagasse are described, incl. selecting the larger bagasse pieces, eliminating the finel deustaring of paper-grade bagasse, electing better variaties, and trying noval processing methods, such as ECDH extraction, mechanical pulping for meusprint production, and particularly the Tilby process. In which the sugar-poor outer rind is separated from the pithy core of the stalk to yield fiberboards that resemble particle boards. boards

- 96: 36363b Bagasse pulp. Agency of Industrial Sciences and Technology Jps. Kekai Tokkye Kebe JP 57,133,290 [82,133,290] (Cl. D21C3/22), 17 Aug 1982, Appl. 81/19,342, 10 Feb 1981; 3 pp. In the pulping of bagasse with aq. KOH and optionally HrO2, molasses is burned to supply energy and alkali. Thus, 10 kg molasses contg. 80% solids was burned, and thermal energy and ash were recovered. The ash was extd. with water to give 3 L aq. soln. contg. 69.8 g/L KrCO3 and causticized with CaO to give aq. KOH, and 0.4 kg bagasse was treated with the aq. KOH at liquor ratio 10 L/kg, KrO 30.3%, and 165° for 60 min to prep. 36.2% pulp. 20. -
- 21.-97: 164832b Producing newsprint. Villavicencio, Eduardo J. (Grace, W. R., and Co.) U.S. US 4,347,101 (Cl. 162-25; D21C1/02), 31 Aug 1982, Appl. 210,057, 24 Nov 1980; 9 pp. In the title process, bagasse or wood chips are cooked on a lat prodn. line with NaOH, NaOH-Na₂SO₃ or -NaHSO₃, and kraft liquor for 0.1-1 h at 140-190°, refined at >100° and bleached with peroxide or OCI to give thermochem. pulp (TCP); and in a 2nd line, the same cellulosic materials are steamed at >2 kg/cm², refined, and bleached to give thermoniech. pulp (TMP), the combined pulp having 55-60 GE brightness and 93-96% opacity.

22.-

Improvement of Causticizing System in a Bleached Bagasse

Improvement of Causticizing System in a Bleached Bagasse Pulp Plant Wang, J. S. T. TAPPI Pulping Conf. (toronto) Proc.: 261-266 (Oct. 25-27, 1982). [Engl.] 4 fig., 3 tab. Document Type: CONFERENCE LITEPATURE Languages: ENGLISH Steps taken to correct problems with scale formation in evaporators, incomplete burning of black liquor, low officiency causticizing, and poor quick line quality at the Ping-Tung Bagasse Pulp Factory, Taluan, are discussed Among the new causticizing conditions implemented, reaction time was increased from 108 to 150 minutes, which increased overall causticizing efficiency by 10%. The reaction temperature at 92-94 C. In order to stabilize the purity of calcined quick lime, the lime xud discharging rate was increased from 20 to 20%. The size of limestone used for makeup was reduced and the lime mud molisture was lowered to approx. 15% to achieve an increase in calcining efficiency of 10%.

see article p.63

. ·

.

23.-

н т

....

97: 57350w Pulping equipment for agricultural residues -some important design factors. Trivedi, M. K. (Chem. Eng. Dep., Indian Inst. Technol., Bomhay, 400 076 India). *IPPTA* 1981, 18(2), 1-4 (Eng). Bagasce, cotton stalk, and straw from rice, wheat, and corn as agricultural wastes have less complex the standard design of the state of the st structure than wood and are easily cooked with 20-30 % NaOH at ~100° to give pulp in 52-60 % yield. The design of pulping equipment for agricultural wastes should be simple and versatile to process the raw materials in accordance with their seasonal with their seasonal with their seasonal sector. availability.

ī.

96: 164430y An evaluation of the damage to sugar came fiber during milling. Gartside, Geoffrey: Langfora, N. Goran; Miller, Ken (Div. Chem. Technol., CSIRO, South Melbourne, Australia). Holzforschung 1982, 36(1), 23-8 (Eng). The aoda pulping of bagasse sampled from various parts of a sugarcane mill revealed that there is a substantial redn. in the papermaking properties of bagasse fibers resulting from the milling of sugarcane. Major redus. occurred during hammer milling of came prior to sugar extn. and in the funal drying roller of bagasse formed, where there are the highest fiber compaction and load. Since there is little redn. in fiber walls.

25.-

26.-

96: 8432v Paper pulp from compressible cellulosic materials for paper, cardboard or other similar cellulosic products. Vercruysse, Edgar L. M. Belg. BE 387,760 (CL D21C), 03 Sep 1981, Appl. 2,039, 03 Mar 1981; 21 pp. The title pulp is prepd. from bagasse, straw, etc. by steeping the cellulosic material in a liquor at >1 atm and treating it in a screw press to sep. the fibers by vapor-phase cooking. Thus, newsprint pulp was prepd. from bagasse (fiber content 80-82%) by drying 8 min at 100°, steeping in aq. NaOH (43 g/L) 15 min at 60° and 7.7 kg/cm³, treating with a screw press to liq.-solid ratio 2:1, and cooking at 168° and 7.7 kg/cm³. Steeping at 1 atm required 45 min at 70°.

95: 205687n Bagasse chemithermomochanical pulps and their utilization for newsprint. Fuentes, Ernesto F. (Springfield, OH 45501 USA). Pulping Conf., [Proc.] 1981, 233-40 (Eng). Thermomech. treatment of bagasse in disk refiner in the presence of NaOH-H5O3 or -NaSO3 mirt. gave chemithermomech. pulp (CTMP), with Elrepho brightness 39-41%, opacity 92-6%, abive content 2-5%, and improved mech. properties. A furnish of 85% bagasse CTMP and 15% kraft pulp produced newsprint sheet, physicomech. properties of which were comparable to those of conventional newsprint.

27.-

95: 205683h Experiences of bagasse pulping with rapid continuous digester. Krishnamachuri, K. S.; Rangan, S. G.; Ravindranathan, N. (Seshasayse Pap. Boards Ltd., Erode, 638 007 India). Pulping Conf., [Proc.] 1981, 61-7 (Eng). The continuous cooking of depithed bayasse in the presence of 12-4% NaOH for 10-12 min at 80-100 psi pressure gave pulp in 42-4% yield, with permanganate no. 9-11, burst factor 43-6, breaking length 5757-6583 m, tear factor 48-9, and double fold 195-282. Bleaching by CEHH sequence produced pulp with 75-6% brightness.

28.-

95: 82644m Thermomechanical and chemithermomechanical pulping of bagasse for newsprint grade. Nishiyama, Masashi; Matsuo, Ryukichi; Kobayashi, Yoshinari; Sato, Tadashi; Niyomwan, Naiyana (Gov. Ind. Res. Inst., Takamatsu, Japan 761). Cellul. Chem. Technol. 1981, 15(2), 227-36 (Eng). Thermomech. pulping of bagasse at steam pressure 2 kg/cm² gave a product in 90-6% yield, with improved strength properties and a low fines content. The addn. of 20-30% softwood kraft pulp to bagasse thermomech. pulp gave paper, the physicomech. properties of which was comparable to those of com. newsprint. In the chemithermomech. pulping, the use of NaOH improved the strength properties but decreased the brightness of resulting pulp. The addn. of NaSO3 and NaOH improved the strength properties and optical properties and .educed the energy consumption in refining of bagasse chemithermomech. pulp (CTMP). The abeet properties reached to comparable levei of convectional newsprint, when bagasse CTMP was mixed with 15% softwood kraft pulp.

1

1.1.1

- 95: 26873y Paper pulp from sugar mill bagasse. Krueger, Horst; Berndt, Wilhelm; Schwartzkopff, Ursula; Reitter, Franz J.; Hoepner, Theodor; Muehlig, Hans Joachim U.S. 4260,452 (Cl. 162-23; D21C1/00), 07 Apr 1981, Appl. 685,326, 11 May 1976; 8 pp. Cont-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 884,513, abandoned. Neutral sulfite semichem. (NSSC) cooking of depithed bagasse gave pulp with improved physicomech. properties for use in the prodn. of newsprint paper. Thus, the NSSC cooking at 170-75° gave pulp in 70-5% yield. The NSSC pulp as above was bleached with alk. HzO2 at 50-70° to give a product with breaking load 8.7 kg, tensile 3.9%, breaking length 7.13 km, abs. tearing strength 135 cmg/cm, abs. bursting strength 3.8 kg/cm², and Elrepho brightness 61. 29.-
- 94: 158634k Apparatus and method for cooking wood fibers to make pulp. Sherman, Michael Ignacy; Richter, Johan C. F. C. (Kamyr, Inc.) Ger. Offen. 3,027,847 (Cl. D21C7/00), 26 Feb 1951, US Appl. 62,189, 30 Jul 1979; 28 pp. The 2-stage digester unit continuously impregnates wood chips, straw, and bagasse with cooking liquor and then cooks it at 162,376 30.-168-70*

Review of High-Yield Pulping and Nanufacture of Newsprint rum Bagesse Suresht, O. A. fm

PIRA Rept. PB/S(R)/1980; 52 p. (1981), [Aval], from PIRA as PM 7757]

Document Type: JOURNAL ARTICLE; REVIEW Languages: ENGLISH

Document Type: JULIWAL ANISLE; NEVICE Languages: ENGLISH The use of bagasse as a source of papermaking fibers, its storage, and depithing are summarized. Processes (25) for newsprint production from bagasse are reviewed, incl. chemical, chemimechanical, mechanical, and thermomechanical pulping processes. Minimum strength and ootical properties desirable in bagasse newsprint are out;ined, From. PIRA Paper & Board Abstr. 15, no. 13: abstr. 257 (March 1982).

32.-

94: 32576z Preservation and storage of bagasse. Cusi, D. S. Procesos Tec. Ind. S.A., Mexico City, Mex.). Sugar Azucar 1980, 75(9), 127, 130-2, 135-6, 138, 140 (Span). Measures are discussed for control of biodegradn. of bagasse during storage in piles. The bagasse accumulates during the sugar cane harvest season and is used gradually during the rest of the year for pulping to make paper products. The first reaction to occur is consumption of residual sugars by mesophilic yeasts, and stimulation of this reaction can r.duce subsequent degradn. of cellulose by other organisms. Temp. profiles in bagasse storage niles are given. piles are given.

33.-

FURTHER INVESTIGATION ON CHEMITHERMOMECHANICAL PULPING OF BAGASSE AND HYDROGEN PEROXIDE BLEACHING OF THE PULPS THEREFROM Kobayashi, Y.; Rishiyama, M.; Matsuo, R. TAPPI Pulbing Conf. (Atlanta) Proc.: 249-260 (Nov. 16-19.

1980).

23 fig., 18 ref, 2 Leb, Document Type: CONFERENCE LITERATURE Languages: ENGLISH

Document Type: CONFERENCE LITERATURE Languages: [NGLISH The menufacture of newsprint-grade CTMP from three kinds or begasse (cultivated in Japan and India) was examined a laboratory-scale pressurised refiner was used. The effects of chemical pretreatment and types of disk plate patiering on sheet - trength and energy consumption were studied Alkaline sodium sulfite, having a synergistic effect, improved paper strangth, with a slight decrease in brightness, and also reduced power consumption. The pure begasse CIMP sheets astisfied the commercial Japanese specifications for strength and brightness when bleeched with hydrogen perceide Plate patterns also influenced energy requirements. The effects or conventional multistage and refiner hydrogen perceide bleaching were Compared; in the latter process, Drightness improvement was limited. It was concluded that the CIMP process, alded by symergistic effects of alkaline sodium sulfile, hed excellent potential for mechanically producing newsprint-grade pulp from bagesse.

1 1

- 1.- Nain Factors of the Technology, Quality, and Possibilities of Bagasse Chealaschanical Pulps for Different Purposes Villauit, G.: Garcia, O. L.: Cooro, I. Euclearing FirePoints: 07-90 (June 2-5, 1987). [Engl.]
 2.- 105: 62594a Structural changes in bagasee lignin by chamic
 - 105: 62564n Structural changes in baganee lignin by chemi= mechanicel and kraft pulping processes. Sabatier, J.; Fernandez, N.; Romero, N.; Sardinas, O. (Sugar Cane Byprod. Res. Inst., Havana, Cuba). Cellul. Chem. Technol. 1965, 19(5), 543-6 (Eng).
- 3.- 104: 200073m Apparatus for esparation of principal components of lightational cale raw materials. Automich, Dister Erkohard Ger. 016m DE 2,425,953 (Cl. D21C7/00), 10 Apr 1995, Appl. 01 Oct 1996; 17 pp.
- 4.- 104: 151116j Wactes of a paper and pulp mill. Manso V., Ramon: Benito, Margot; Cruz, Rolando (Univ. Cent. Las Villas, Cuco). Tecnol. Quim. 1865, 6(2), 15-20 (Span).(
- 5.-104: 151080t Pulp and paper from Egyptian bagasse by alkaline sulfide-sulfite pulping. Abou-State, M. Amine; Abd El-Megeid, Found F.: El-Masry, Ahmed M. (Fac. Sci., Univ. Cairo, Giza, Egypt). Holzforschurg 1985, 39(6), 361-4 (Eng).
- 6.-I04: 131754n Bleaching with hydrogen peroxide. Shen, Maorong: Dou, Zhengyuan: Zheng, Zhitang; Xiao Diaorong; Yi, Manyin (South China Inst. Technol., Peop. Rep. China). Zhongguo Zaozhi 1985, 4(5), 59-50 (Ch).
- 7 104: 90777b Study of calcium carbonate and Cuban zoolitos in the production of newsprint. Abril, A.; Hernandez, A.; Rodriguez, T.; Alvarez, O.; Rodriguez, M. (Cuba). Sobre Deriv. Cana Azucar 1984, 18(2-3), 32-6 (Span).
- 8.-104: 9677da Suitability of chomomochanical bagasse pulp for printing and writing papers. Aguero, Caridad; Ponce, Jesus; Cabo de Villa, Encidad (Cuba). Sobre Deriv. Cana Azucar 1985, 19(1), 46-50 (Span).
- 9.- 104: 70510f Brightening of chemomechanical bagasse pulp. Fernandez, Nancy; Sabatier, Juan; Sardinas, Olivia (Cuba). Sobre Deriv. Cana Azucar 1534, 18(2-3), 27-31 (Span).
- 10.-104: 50324v Study of metal ions in sugarcane. Effect of soil. Hernandez. Raul; Carcia, Lucia: Gonzalez, Jose; Rodriguez, Engracia (Cuba). Soure Deriv: Cana Azucar 1984, 18(2-3), 37-41 (Span).
- 11.ius 179634v Pulp and paper from Egyptian bugasse by alkaline sulfide and sulfite pulping. Abou State. M. Amine: Abd El Megeid, Found F.; El-Masev, Ahmed M. (Fac. Sci., Univ. Cairo, Gua, Egypte Cellul Chem Technol. 1984, 18(6), 619–23 (Eng)
- 12.- 103: 143552n Bagasses pulping technology for effective utilimities of nonwood recourses. Nojima, Satashi (Project Eng. Cent., Hitachi Zosen Corp., Osaka, Japan 554). CEER, chem. Econ. Eng. Rev. 1545, 17(4), 42-5 (Eng). A review with no refs.
- 13.-103: 105510b Characterization of some non-wood materials as raw material for production of pulp. Cruz de Cronis, Marlene Dely (Cent. Tec. Celul. Pap., Brazil). Papel 1985, 46(April), 29-36 (Port).
- 14.-103: 23922m Dolignification mechanism of bagaese kraft pulping. Wu, Guoxiong; Chen, Jiaxiang (South China Inst. Technol., Canton, Peop. Kep. China). Zhongguo Zaozhi 1585, 4(1), 31-4 (Ch).

The the the the the

1

п т

and the second second

15	102: 22266ia Pulping of nonwood fibers. Research Development
	Hitachi Shinbuildiag and Engineering Co. Ltd. Jan. Kakaj
	Toukyo hoho JP 60 52,691 [85 52,691] (Cl. D21C3/02), 25 Mar
	1965. Appl. 63/160,873, 31 Aug 1983; /

16.-102: 222372as Solium sulfate-sulfur dioxide chemimechanical process (SOX). V. Bagusce SOX pulp. Mita Akio; Saeki, Takashi; Sugiyama, Katsushi; Yazawa, Yoshinori; Kobayashi, Takashi (Natl. Chem. Lab. Ind., Japan). Kami Pa Gikyoshi 1985, 39(5), 486-98 (Japan). The yield, and the strength properties of

3

1

- 17. 102 £35555 Prolp by thermomorphasical digestion using blee= ching. Villsvicencio, Eduardo Joel (Process Evaluation and Development Corp.) Pr. Dectando FR 2,548,545 (Cl. D21C1/02), 30 Nov 1984, US Appl. 496,892, 23 May 1963; 13 pp.
- 18.-102 2653 San E.Yort of stares and the refining of bagasse palp on the strength properties of paper. Hernander, Aracelia; Rodriguez, Maribel (Cuba). Sobre Deriv. Cana Acucar 1934, (Supl. 2), 9-16, 3 plates (Span).
- 19.-102: 185357v Blauched bugasse. Cuba, Ministerio de la Industria Azucarera Austrian AT 377,544 (Cl. D21C3/02), 25 Mar 1985, Appl. 81/402, 25 Jan 1981; 5 pp.
- 20.- 162: 18tico7x Pulping of sugarcane Legasse with a mixture of elimaci-water solution in presence of sodium hydroxide and autaraquincine. Valladares, Jaime; Kolz, Carlos; Bernudez, Miguel E; Batres, Francisco R.; Custodio, Marco A. (Appl. Res. Div., ICATTI, Guatemala). Nonwood Plant Fiber Pulping 1885, 15, 23-3 (Eng).
- 102 Identicio The most for improving the efficiency of brown static Venners that for efficiency and sensitive puls. Jeynsingun, Juy T. (Lungvier, WA 50032 USA). Nonwood Plant Fiber Pulping line, 10, 71-5 (Ling).
- 22.-102: 168592 The new dilute ammonia pulping process. Thil÷ laimuthu, J.; Jebat, Jalan Hang (Kuala Lumpur, Malay.). Nonwood Plant Fiber Pulping 1985, 45, 91-102 (Eng).
- 23.-102: 168459t Bloached hydrogen peroxide-alkaline pulp (BPAP) prepared from bagasse. Mita, Akio (Natl. Chem. Lab. Ind., Tsukuba Science City, Japan 305). Nonwood Plant Fiber Pulping 1985, 15, 35-41 (Eng).
- 24.-102 looses Ozidative extraction (Eo): the future of bagasse biomenia;: Beni ez, Adelquis B.; Botton, Custavo L. (IMPCO Div., Ingersull-Nand Co., Nashua, NH 03661 USA). Nonwood Plant Fiber Pulping 1565, 15, 29-34 (Eng). Comparing the CEH and CE/OH
- 25. 102: 163497: Soda-anthraquinene rulping of bagasse. Tapanes,
 E.; Naranjo, M. E.; Aguero, C. (Cuban Res. Inst. Sugar Cane By-Prod., Havana, Cuba). Nonwood Plant Fiber Pulping 1985, 15, 19-22 (Eng).
- 26.-102: 168456g Sugar cane bagaste pulping using a cooking liquor mixture of sodium carbonate and sodium hydroxide. Percz, R. L.; Garcia, S.; Gonzaliz, S. A. (Mozarpel S. A., San Felipe, Venez.). Nonwood Plant Fiber Pulping 1885. 15. 5-11 (Eng).
- 27.-102: 168449b Nonwood fiber plants for papermaking - a review. Patel, Rohit J.; Angadiyavar, C. S.; Rao, Y. Srinivasa (Rohit Pulp and Pap. Mills Ltd., Bombay, 400 001 India). Nonwood Plant Figur Pulping 1985, 15, 77-90 (Eng). A review with 66 refs.
- 28.-102: 151122s Characterization of 'Isla de la Juveutud' white kaolin used as a filler in the paper industry. Abril, Alejandro; Alvarez, Osvaldo (Cuba). Sobre Deriv. Cana Azucar 1984, (Suppl. 1), 26-32 (Span).

The second se

and the second second second

- 29.- 102: 151121r Use of retention agents in the production of papers with a high content of bagaase pulp. Abril, Alejandro; Suarez, Rene; Molina, Rafael; Hernandez, Aracelia; Alvarez, Osvaldo; Rodriguez, Maribel (Cuba). Sobre Deriv. Cana Azu: 1964 (Suppl. 1), 12-19, 1 plate (Span)./
- 30. 162 25523m Alkaline pulsing of bagasse with anthraguinene. El-Ashmawy, A. E.; El-Saied, H.; Ibrahim, A. A. (Cellul. Pap. Lab., Natl. Res. Cent., Cairo, Egypt). Holzforschung 1964, 38(5), 259-92 (Eng).
- 31. 102: 3431m Effects of per as the hydroged parentics blacening of sulfate bagaste pulse. Abor-State, M. Amine; El-Marry, Ahmed M.; Mostafa, Nagles Y. S. (Fac. Sci., Univ. Cairo, Giza, Egypt). Pap., Carton Cellul. 1924, 53(8-9), 51-3 (Fr).
- 32. 102: \$4155: Properties of minitures of biguese pulp and excelyptus pulp. De Costa, J. C.; Vescencellos Dies, R. L.; Claudio-De-Silva, E., Jr. (Aracruz Colulous S. A., Brazil). Papel 1984, 45(July), 47-56 (Port).
- 33.102: 8428: Factors causing hard bleaching of sulfate baganet pulp. Haich, Wen Ching; Yang, John Po Wen (Dep. Byprod. Util. Taiwan Sugar Res. Inst., Taiman, Taiwan). Tai-wan Tang Yeh Yen Chiu So Yen Chiu Hui Pao 1983, 102, 29-35 (Ch). Hard
- 34.-101: 113652: Coatings for papers from short-fiber pulpe. Hernandez, Aracelia (Inst. Cubano Iavest. Cana de Azucar, Cuba). Tecnol. Quim. 1902, 3(4), 1-21 (Span).
- 35.-101: 112639a Pulping of bagaase under atmospheric pressure. Abou-State, M. Amine; Abd El-Megeid, F. F.; El-Masry, M. (Fac. Sci., Univ. Cairo, Cairo, Egypt). Zellst. Pap (Leipzig) 1984, 33(3), 88-9 (Ger).
- 36.-101: 40086t The influence of pith elements and fibers upon papermaking properties of bagasse pulp. Molina, Rafael; Krkoska, Pavol, Blazej, Anton (Cuban Res. Inst. Sugar Cane Deriv., Havana, Cuba). Vysk. Pr. Odboru Pap. Celul. 1984, 29(V2-V64), V13-V16 (Eng). Pub. in Pap Celyl., 39, 2.
 - 100: 158474a Modification of Lagance pulp. Terry, Byron R. (Kimberly-Clark Corp.) Ger. Offica. DE 3,122,424 (Cl. D21C5/00), 09 Feb 1984. US Appl. 405,810, 09 Aug 1982; 18 pp.
- 38.-102: 155407? A mudified method of nitric acid pulping of hagane. El-Taraboni., M. A.; Nerser, M. M.; El-Rohim, E. A. Abd (Pac. Eng., Alexandria Univ., Alexandric, Egypt). J. Chem. Technol. Biotechnol., Chem. Technol. 1963, 33A(8), 387-96 (Eng).

29.-

- 100: 123044h Utilization of agricultural residues using the mechanochemical puiping process. Maravan, O. M.; Joshi, N. C.; Bhandari, K. S.; Sharma, Y. K. (Uttar Predesh Straw and Agro Prod. Ltd., Moradabad, India). *IPPTA* 1983, 20(2), 32-40 (Eng).
- 40.-100: 122998k Agricultural residue vis-a-vis Indian paper industry. Suri, P. K.; Prni, A. N.; Srivastava, A. K. (J. K. Pap. Mills, Orises, 765 017 India). IPPTA 1983, 20(2), 27-31 (Eng).
- 41.-100: 105319x Ultrastructure of bagasse and distribution of bemicellulose across its cell wall. Shijun, Kuang (Pulp Paper Res. Inst., Minist. Light Ind., Peop. Rep. China). Cellul. Chem. Jechnol 1983, 17(5), 507-14 (Eng).
- 42.-100: 105312q Bagasse - the promising raw material for the paper industry. Rao. P. J. Manohar (Minist. Agric., New Delhi, India). IPPTA 1983, 20(1), 6-17 (Eng). A review with 1 ref.
- 43.-100 87534g Delignification of pulp by oxygen. Ishikawajime-=. Harima Heavy Industries Co., Ltd. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Kobo JP 58,174,693 [83,174,693] (Cl. D21C3/00). 13 Oct 1983, Appl. 82 54,176, 01 Apr 1982; 6 pp In the rapid delignification of

THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE

•

44	99: 214464c Pulp manufacture. Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries Co., Ltd. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 58,184,295 [83,164,295] (Cl. D21C3/00), 21 Jun 1963, Appl. 81/203,192, 16 Dec 1961; 4 pp.
45	99: 196864 Cooked unbleached pulp with increased surface whiteness. Agency of industrial Sciences and Technology Jpn. Kokai Tekkye Kebe JP 58 91,884 [83 91,884] (CL D21C3/22), 31 May 1983. Appl. 81/190,075. 27 Nov 1981; 5 pp.
46	99: 177633y The bleach chemical preparation in Pingtung bagasse pulp factory. Tao, Hsien Yung (Taiwan). Taiwan Sugar 1983, 30(3), 84-91 (Eng).
47:-	99: 164215w Pulp manufacture from bagassa. Enso-Gutzeit Oy Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 58 76,589 [83 76,589] (CL D21C3/02), GP May 1983, FI Appl. 81/2,498, 13 Aug 1981; 3 pp.
48	39: 169172e Effect of magnessium salts on soda-oxygen bleaching of kraft bagaase pulp. El-Ashmawy, A. E.; Heikal, Salwa O.; Padl, M. H. (Cellul. Paper Lab., Natl. Res. Cent., Cairo, Egypt). Res. Ind. 1983, 28(2), 130-2 (Eng).
49	99: 141757h Pibrous semi-products from raw materials resources- for paper and board production in Sudan. Agricultural residues: bagasse and cotten stalks. Gebir, Suleiman; Khristova, Palmina (Natl. Counc. Res., Khartoum, Sudan). Agric. Wastes 1983, 8(1), 9-15 (Eng).
50	99: 141754e Manufacture of newsprint grade paper from sugar cane bagasse by chemi-thermomechanical pulping process. Kobayashi, Y.; Nishiyama, M.; Matsuo, R.; Nojima, S.; Sato, T. (Chem. Dev., Gov. Ind. Res. Inst., Takamatsu, Japan). Reg. J. Energy, Heat Mass Transfer 1983, 5(3), 241-9 (Eng).
51-	99: 40045u Mochanical pulping of nonwoods. III. Hydrogen perezide bleaching of chemithermomechanical pulp from bagasse. Matsuo, Ryukichi; Nishiyama, Masashi; Kobayashi, Yushinari (Gov. Ind. Res. Inst., Takamatsu, Japan 761). Cellul. Chem. Technol. 1983, 17(2), 185-92 (Eng).
52	99: 40043 e Effect of pulping conditions on the bleachability of soda and soda-oxygen pulpe. Heikal, Salwa O. (Cellul. Pap. Lab., Natl. Res. Cent., Cairo, Egypt). Cellul. Chem. Technol. 1983, 17(2), 111-22 (Eng).
53	96: 200071 j Papermaking characterization of bagasso pulp fibers. Molina, Rafael; Krkoska, Pavol; Blazej, Anton (Cuban Res. Inst. Sugar Cane Deriv., Havana, Cuba). Vysk. Pr. Odboru Pap. Celul. 1983, 28(V9-V24), V17-V22 (Eng). Pub. in Pap. Celul., 38, 3.
54	98: 1813507 Straw pulp used in typographic papers. Jiale Paper Mill (Peop. Rep. China). Zhongguo Zaozhi 1982, 1(5), 25-8 (Ch).
55	98. 912930 Fiber pulp with improved epacity and high yield from bagases. Horne, Harry K.; Field, Roderic; Sesquist, Alfred J. (Beloit Corp.) Braz. Pedide PI BE \$1.06,496 (CL D21H5/14), 22 Jun 1962, US Appl. 195,924, 10 Oct 1980; 13 pp.
56	98: 36305r Delignification of bagasse pulps using oxygen and alkali. Trivedi, M. K.; Murthy, T. S. (Chem. Eng. Dep., Indian Inst. Technol., Bombay, 400 076 India). IPPTA 1982, 19(2), 15-18 (Eng).
57	98: 18397; Role of pH in the hypochlorite bleaching of bagasse sulfate pulp. Abou-State, Mohamed Amine; Darwish, Nawal Ahmed; Abd El-Megeid, Fousd Fathy; Omar, Mohamed Ahmed (Fac. Sci., Univ. Cairo, Giza, Egypt). Ann. Chim. (Rome) 1982, 72(9-10), 483-90 (Eng).

i i i i i i i i

- 59.-97: 57386a Pulp from bagasse. Benigni, Joseph Dominic; Hagan, Roger Paul (Container Corp. of America) Braz. Pedide PI BR 79 08,020 (CL D21C3/02), 09 Dec 1980, US Appl. 38,811, 14 May 1979; 25 pp.
- 60.-97: 57351x Pulp and papermaking from agricultural residues and agro-wastes. Banthia, K. M.; Miara, N. D. (Sirpur Pap. Mill Ltd., Sirpur-Kagharnagar, India). IPPTA 1981, 18(2), 5-13 (Eng).
- 61.-97: 57347a Semichemical pulping of bagasso. Mantri, T. C.; Sharma, Y. K.; Rao, A. R. K. (Cent. Pulp Paper Res. Inst., New Delbi, India). IPPTA 1981. 18(4). 16-20 (Eng).
- 62.-97: 25407d Bleaching bagasse pulp with oxygen-alkali treatment. Rodrigues, Nancy Fernandez; Cuspedes, Maria Elena Naranjo; Cordoues, Julio Alvarez (Cuba, Ministerio de la Industria Azucarera) Braz. Pedido PI BR 80 06,809 (CL D21C9/14), 05 May 1981, Appl. 80/6,809, 22 Oct 1980; 11 pp.
- 63.-96: 204911q Treatment of sodium ion-containing wastewaters. Tsuruta, Hidemass Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho JP 82 19,079 (Cl. C02F1/02), 01 Feb 1982, Appl. 80/92,367, 07 Jul 1980; 6 pp.
- 64.-96: 183097m Paper pulp for pasteboard or other similar' cellulosic products from compressible cellulosic materials. Vercruysse, Edgar L. M. Belg. BE 890,168 (Cl. D21C), 04 Jan 1982, BE Appl. 2,039, 03 Mar 1981; 20 pp. Addn. to Belg. 887,760.
- 65.- 96: 183029r Potential high yield processes for small paper mills based on agricultural residues. Mathur, G. M.; Guha, S. R. D.; Siugh, Man Mohan (Cell. Paper Branch, Forest Res. Inst., Dehra Dun, India). IPPTA 1981, 18(1), 5-9 (Eng).
- 66.-96: 164429e High yield pulp from bagasse. Luna, Gloria Villamil; Torres, Caridad Aguero (Cuban Res. Inst. Sugar Cane Derivatives, Havana, Cuba). Nonwood Plant Fiber Pulping 1982, 12, 15-23 (Eng).
- 67.-96: 164427c Soda-anthraquinone pulping of bagasse. Sa= dawarte, N. S.; Dharwadkar, A. R.; Veeramani, H. (Central Pulp Mills Ltd., Gujerat, 394660 India). Nonwood Plant Fiber Pulping 1982, 12, 31-3 (Eng).
- 68.-::: 164428d Research in bagasse pulp bloaching. Fernandez, mcy; Naranjo, Marie Elena; Alvarez, Julio; Sardinas, Olivia; errantes, Manuel (Cuban Res. Inst. Sugar Cane Derivatives, izvana, Cuba). Nonwood Plant Fiber Pulping 1982, 12, 35-43
- 69.-96: 54210u Device and methods for pressing extraction of sugar cane bagasse. Kaether, Willy Belg. BE 889,070 (Cl. C13D), 01 Oct 1981, DE Appl. 3,031,311, 06 Jun 1980; 33 pp.
- 70.-96: 8393h Soda - anthraquinone pulping of bagasse. Sa= dawarte, N. S.; Dharwadkar, A. R.; Veeramani, H. (Central Pulp Mills Ltd., Gujerat, 394660 India). Pulping Conf., [Proc.] 1981, 117-20 (Eng).

i i l

1

- 71.-95: 221570z Research experiences in bagasse pulp bleaching. Fernandez, Nancy; Naranjo, Maria Elena; Alvarez, Julio; Sardinas, Olivia; Serrantes, Manuei (Cuban Res. Inst. Sugar Cane Derivatives, Havana, Cuba). Pulping Conf., [Proc.] 1981, 121-30 (Eng).
- 72.- 95: 221569f Experiences in refining bagasse and other nonwood fibers. Iyengar, R. S. (Pittafield Res. Cent., Beloit Corp., Pittafield, MA 01201 USA). Pulping Conf., [Proc.] 1981, 111-16 (Eng).
- 73.- 95.221568e High yield pulp from bagasse. Luna, Gloria Villamil: Torres, Caridad Aguero (Cuban Res. Inst. Sugar Cane Derivatives, Cuba). Pulping Conf., [Proc.] 1981, 69-77 (Eng)
- 74.- 95: 2215339 Mechanical pulping of nonwood plant fibers. Kobayashi, Yoshio (Shikoku Ind. Rea. Inst., Japan). Kami Parupu Gijutsu Taimusu 1981, 24(8), 55-63 (Japan).
- 75.-95: 117345u Pulp. Agency of Industrial Sciences and Technology Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho 81 68,178 (Cl. D21C3/00), 08 Jun 1981, Appl. 79/143,051, 02 Nov 1979; 5 pp.
- 76.- 95: 45018q Brightness of bagasse chemical-mechanical pulp in two stages with peroxide hydrosulfite. Fernandez, Nancy; Serantes, Manuel; Sardina, Olivia (Cuba). Sobre Deriv. Cana Azucar 1980, 14(1), 21-7 (Span).
- 77.-94: 165247e Drying of bagasse. Sharma, K. N.; Kochhar, R. K. (Saraswati Sugar Mills, Yamunanagar, India). Proc. Annu. Conc. Sugar Technol. Assoc. India 1980, 44th, Paper 36, 6 pp. (Eng).
- 78. 94: 105163z Role of new technology for augmenting cellulosic raw materials for pulp and paper. Singh, Mangal; Paul, B. B. (Godavari Consultancy Serv., Bombay, India). Proc. Annu. Conv. Sugar Technol. Assoc. India 1980. 44th, Paper 32, 11 pp. (Eng).
- 79.-94: 32480p Review of the progress in the utilization of begasse for the manufacture of corrugating medium in South Africa. Botes, Ernest (Hultech (Pty) Ltd., Durban, S. Afr.). Pulping Conf., [Proc.] 1980, 269-76 (Eng).
- 94: 32479v The Siropulper an explosive alternative for nouwood pulping. Mamers, H.; Yuritta, J. P.; Menz, D. J. (Div. Chem. Technol., CSIRO, South Melbourne, 3205 Australia). Pulping Conf., [Proc.] 1980, 261-8 (Eng).
- 81.--93: 222067m Manufacture of nonwood pulp. Mita, Akio (Tokyo Univ. Agric., Tokyo, Japan). Gendai Kagaku 1980, 114, 50-7 (Japan). A review with no refs.
- 93: 97187x Manufacture of bagasse pulp. Agency of Industrial Sciences and Technology Jpn. Kekai Tekkyo Koho 50 57,091 (Cl. D21C3/06), 28 Apr 1980, Appl. 78/125,769. 13 Oct 1978; 3 pp.
- 83. 93: 97183t Manufacture of pulp. Onda, Akio; Kashiwara, Susumu; Saeki, Takeshi; Yazawa, Yoshinori (Agency of Industrial Sciences and Technology) Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho 80 51,890 (Cl. D21C3/06), 15 Apr 1980, Appl. 78/125,768, 13 Oct 1978; 3 pp.

A LE L

•

1 I I I I I

84	33: 28092a Paper pulp from nonwooden fiber materials. Kobayashi, Yoshinari; Matsuo, Ryukichi; Nishiyama, Masashi; Nojima, Satoshi; Sato, Takashi (Agency of Industrial Sciences and Technology; Japan, Ministry of International Trade and Industry; Hitachi Shipbuilding end Engineering Co., Ltd.) Ger. Offen. 2,941,965 (CL D21C5/00), 30 Apr 1960, Japan. Appl. 78/131,837, 25 Oct 1978; 19 pp.
85	92 122754d The sulfate belignification of bagasse. 2. The effect of sulfidity on physical properties of pulps. Gonzales, E. B.; Kossk, M.; Braber, J.; Farkas, J. (Inst. Cubano Invest. Deriv. Cana Anucar, Havana, Cuba). Cellul. Chem. Technol. 1990, 14(1), 75-9 (Eng).
86	Future of Nerwoody Fiber Usage in Pepermaking Judt, N. UNEP Ind. Envir. 3, no. 4: 12-14 (OctDec. 1980). 4 tab.
87	NEW LOW-COST FREE-STANDING BLEACH PLANT SUGGESTED FOR MILD Climates Perkins, J. K Puid Pader 54, nd. 5 96-97 (May 1980).

**** Complete list** of abstracts can be obtained from UNIDO-INTIB

*,** Complete documents can be obtained from:

II I I I

British Library Lending Division, Boston Spa, Wetherby, West Yorkshire, United Kingdom, LS23 7BQ.

.

1 I I

4- UNIDO PAPERS ABSTRACTS:

RECORD NUMBER:	016940
DOCUMENT DATE:	1988
CALL NUMBER:	
PERSONAL AUTHOR:	Rivera de Castillo, Altagracia
CORP. AUTHOR:	UNIDO
CONFERENCE:	INTERREGIONAL CONSULTATION ON THE FOOD-PROCESSING INDUSTRY WITH EMPHASIS ON SUGAR-CANE PROCESSING, 1ST, HAVANA, 1988
TITLE:	DIVERSIFICACION DE LA INDUSTRIA DE LA CANA DE AZUCAR. DOCUMENTO DE BASE PARA EL PUNTO I. - THE DIVERSIFICATION OF THE SUGAR-CANE INDUSTRY. BACKGROUND PAPER FOR ISSUE I.
SOURCE:	Vienna, 1988. i, 41 p. tables, diagrams.
DOC. NUMBER:	UNIDO-ID/WG.476/2
ABSTRACT:	<pre><unido pub=""> on <food> <pre>processing> industry with special</pre></food></unido></pre>
LANGUAGES:	<pre>emphasis on <diversification> of <sugar cane=""> industry - covers (1) the <cane sugar=""> industry: present situation (<market>, <prices>, <import>s; sugar substitute sweeteners) (2) prospects: <by-product> utilization (3) diversification of <sugar industry="">: strategies for reorientation; total use of sugar cane (animal <feed>, <alcohol>, <pharmaceuticals>; alco-<chemical industry="">) (4) by-products of industrial processing of sugar cane: <bagasse> and derivatives (<pulp>, <ppaper>); <molasses> (<yeast>; <citric acid="">) (5) <financial aspects="">; <management>; <international cooperation="">. <bibliography>, <diagram>s, <statistics>. </statistics></diagram></bibliography></international></management></financial></citric></yeast></molasses></ppaper></pulp></bagasse></chemical></pharmaceuticals></alcohol></feed></sugar></by-product></import></prices></market></cane></sugar></diversification></pre>
CLASSIFICATION:	31.30
RECORD NUMBER:	016939
DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER:	1988
PERSONAL AUTHOR:	Wells, Jeremy
CORP. AUTHOR:	UNIDO
CONFERENCE:	INTERREGIONAL CONSULTATION ON THE FOOD-PROCESSING INDUSTRY WITH EMPHASIS ON SUGAR-CANE PROCESSING, 1ST, HAVANA, 1988
TITLE:	STUDY ON THE MARKET ASPECTS OF BY-PRODUCTS: DIVERSIFICATION OF THE SUGAR INDUSTRY.
SOURCE:	Vienna, 1988. i, 29 p. tables.
DOC. NUMBER:	UNIDO-ID/WG.476/1
ABSTRACT :	<pre><unido pub=""> on <market> aspects of <by-product>s with special reference to <diversification> of the <sugar industry=""> - covers (1) major by-products and their market potential: <pulp> and <paper> from <bagasse>; <forecast>; <furfural> and derivatives; relevant foreign <trade>; <ethanol> and <chemicals> from <alcohol>; <citric acid=""> etc. (2) <tariffs> and non-tariff <trade barriers=""> (3) programme development for diversifying sugar industry; improvement of existing products; alternative <agricultural products="">; utilization of bagasse as <fuel>; <molasses>. <bibliography>, <statistics>. Additional references: <export>, <import>, <north-south> and <south-south></south-south></north-south></import></export></statistics></bibliography></molasses></fuel></agricultural></trade></tariffs></citric></alcohol></chemicals></ethanol></trade></furfural></forecast></bagasse></paper></pulp></sugar></diversification></by-product></market></unido></pre>
T LNCUNGER -	
LANGUAGES: CLASSIFICATION:	ENGL 31.30

•

.

RECORD NUMBER:	016570
DOCUMENT DATE:	1987
CALL NUMBER:	
PERSONAL AUTHOR:	Silverio, Herly Noa
CORP. AUTHOR:	UNIDO
CONFERENCE:	EXPERT GROUP MEETING FOR THE LATIN AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN
	REGION. IN PREPARATION OF THE 1ST CONSULTATION ON THE SUGAR-
	CANE PROCESSING INDUSTRY, VIENNA, 1987
TTTLE:	LA DIVERSIFICACION DE LA AGROINDUSTRIA AZUCARERA EN AMERICA
	LATINA Y EL CARIBE.
	- THE DIVERSIFICATION OF THE CANE SUGAR INDUSTRY IN LATIN
	AMERICA AND THE CADIBREAN
SOURCE	Vienna 1987 15 h tables diagrams
DOC NUMBER.	WIDG-ID/WC 471/1
ARCTRACT.	(INIDO nub) on (diversification) of (came sugar) industry in
ADSINACI.	(latin hereica) and the (Caribbean) \sim covers (1) (by
	Traductic and derivatives of (cugar cane), such as
	product/s and derivatives of (sugar cane/, such as
	(muldsses), (bdydsse), (titiit dtiu), (dertidi),
	(refullizer)s, (fibreboard), (fulfulal), (paper),
	(pesticides), (resins), (pharmaceuticais), (wax), and torula
	(yeast) (2) analysis of the regional (sugar industry) (3)
	utilization of the by-products mentioned; (a) use of
	<pre>(alcohcl> for <fuel> and alco-< chemistry> (b) < feed</fuel></pre>
	production> (c) use of bagasse for < energy> generation and
	<pre><pulp and="" industry="" paper="">. <recommendations>, <statistics>,</statistics></recommendations></pulp></pre>
	illustrations, (bibliography). Additional reference: (fibre
	plants).
LANGUAGES:	SPAN ENGL
COUNTRY CODE:	910, 899
CLASSIFICATION:	31.10
RECORD NULLER:	015652
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE:	015652 1985
RECORD NUMBER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER:	015652 1985
RECORD NUBBER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR:	015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T.
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR:	015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO
RECORD NUHBER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE:	015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE:	015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT.
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE:	015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART 11: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE:	015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA.
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER:	015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE:	015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna. 1985. 44 p. tables.
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER:	015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 44 p. tables. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER:	015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART 11: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 44 p. tables. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER: ABSTRACT:	015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 44 p. tables. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629/Add.1
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER: ABSTRACT:	015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 44 p. tables. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629/Add.1 <unido pub="">. <expert report=""> on the development of the <pulp and paper industry) in <kenya) reference="" special="" th="" to<="" with=""></kenya)></pulp </expert></unido>
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER: ABSTRACT:	Ol5652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 44 p. tables. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629/Add.1 <unido <expert="" pub).="" report=""> on the development of the <pulp and paper industry> in <kenya> with special reference to feasibility of producing fine (paper) from (bagasea) =</kenya></pulp </unido>
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER: ABSTRACT:	Ol5652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 44 p. tables. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629/Add.1 <unido pub="">. <expert report=""> on the development of the <pulp and paper industry> in <kenya> with special reference to feasibility of producing fine <paper> from bagasse> -</paper></kenya></pulp </expert></unido>
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER: ABSTRACT:	<pre>015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 44 p. tables. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629/Add.1 <unido pub="">. <expert report=""> on the development of the <pulp and="" industry="" paper=""> in <kenya> with special reference to feasibility of producing fine <paper> from bagasse> - covers (1) <site assessment="">; <pre> conduction capacity>; bagasse</pre></site></paper></kenya></pulp></expert></unido></pre>
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER: ABSTRACT:	015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 44 p. tables. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629/Add.1 <unido pub="">. <expert report=""> on the development of the <pulp and paper industry> in <kenya> with special reference to feasibility of producing fine <paper> from <bagasse> - covers (1) <site assessment="">; <production capacity="">; bagasse supply; <fuel> replacement bagasse (2) <natural fibres="">: planting of bigh fibre content (capacity) (2) </natural></fuel></production></site></bagasse></paper></kenya></pulp </expert></unido>
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER: ABSTRACT:	<pre>015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 44 p. tables. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629/Add.1 <unido-dp 629="" add.1<br="" id="" ser.a=""><unido <expert="" pub).="" report=""> on the development of the <pulp and paper industry> in <kenya> with special reference to feasibility of producing fine <paper> from <bagasse> - covers (1) < site assessment>; <pre> production capacity>; bagasse supply; <fuel> replacement bagasse (2) < natural fibres>: planting of high fibre content < sugar cane> (3) <location of<br="">industry). <pre> (water supply) </pre></location></fuel></pre></bagasse></paper></kenya></pulp </unido></unido-dp></pre>
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER: ABSTRACT:	<pre>015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 44 p. tables. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629/Add.1 <unido <expert="" pub.="" report=""> on the development of the <pulp and paper industry> in <kenya> with special reference to feasibility of producing fine <paper> from <bagasse> - covers (1) <site assessment="">; <pre> production capacity; bagasse supply; <fuel> replacement bagasse (2) <natural fibres="">: planting of high fibre content <sugar cane=""> (3) <location of<br="">industry>; <water supply="">, <electric power=""> supply (4)</electric></water></location></sugar></natural></fuel></pre></site></bagasse></paper></kenya></pulp </unido></pre>
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER: ABSTRACT:	<pre>015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 44 p. tables. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629Add.1 <unido <expert="" pub).="" report=""> on the development of the <pulp and paper industry> in <kenya> with special reference to feasibility of producing fine <paper> from <bagasse> - covers (1) <site assessment="">; <production capacity="">; bagasse supply; <fuel> replacement bagasse (2) <natural fibres="">: planting of high fibre content <sugar cane=""> (3) <location of<br="">industry>; <water supply="">, <electric power=""> supply (4) <staff>, <training>, <transport> (5) the mill processing</transport></training></staff></electric></water></location></sugar></natural></fuel></production></site></bagasse></paper></kenya></pulp </unido></pre>
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER: ABSTRACT:	<pre>015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 44 p. tables. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629/Add.1 <unido pub="">. <expert report=""> on the development of the <pulp and paper industry> in <kenya> with special reference to feasibility of producing fine <paper> from <bagasse> - covers (1) <site assessment="">; <pre>croduction capacity>; bagasse supply; <fuel> replacement bagasse (2) <natural fibres="">: planting of high fibre content <sugar cane=""> (3) <location of<br="">industry>; <water supply="">, <electric power=""> supply (4) <staff>, <training>, <transport> (5) the mill processing system: <pulp> herefore in </pulp></transport></training></staff></electric></water></location></sugar></natural></fuel></pre></site></bagasse></paper></kenya></pulp </expert></unido></pre>
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER: ABSTRACT:	<pre>015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 44 p. tables. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629/Add.1 <unido pub="">. <expert report=""> on the development of the <pulp and paper industry> in <kenya> with special reference to feasibility of producing fine <paper> from <bagasse> - covers (1) <site assessment="">; <pre>croduction capacity</pre>; bagasse supply; <fuel> replacement bagasse (2) <natural fibres="">: planting of high fibre content <sugar cane=""> (3) <location of<br="">industry>; <water supply="">, <electric power=""> supply (4) <staff>, <training>, <transport> (5) the mill processing system: <pulp>ing, washing and screening; <bleaching>; <machinery>. Appends i.a. <capital costs=""> and <working< pre=""></working<></capital></machinery></bleaching></pulp></transport></training></staff></electric></water></location></sugar></natural></fuel></site></bagasse></paper></kenya></pulp </expert></unido></pre>
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER: ABSTRACT:	<pre>015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 44 p. tables. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629/Add.1 <unido <expert="" pub).="" report=""> on the development of the <pulp and paper industry> in <kenya> with special reference to feasibility of producing fine <paper> from <bagasse> - covers (1) <site assessment="">; <pre>could clocation of industry>; <pre>cult cult </pre> tables clocation of industry; <pre>cult cult </pre> tables clocation of industry; <pre>cult cult cut cut</pre></pre></site></bagasse></paper></kenya></pulp </unido></pre>
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER: ABSTRACT:	<pre>015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 44 p. tables. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629/Add.1 <unido <expert="" pub).="" report=""> on the development of the <pulp and paper industry> in <kenya> with special reference to feasibility of producing fine <paper> from <bagasse> - covers (1) <site assessment="">; <production capacity="">; bagasse supply; <fuel> replacement bagasse (2) <natural fibres="">: planting of high fibre content <sugar cane=""> (3) <location of<br="">industry>; <water supply="">, <electric power=""> supply (4) <staff>, <training>, <transport> (5) the mill processing system: <pulp>ing, washing and screening; <bleaching>; <machinery>. Appends i.a. <capital_costs> and <working capital> estimates. <recommendations>, <statistics>. ENGL</statistics></recommendations></working </capital_costs></machinery></bleaching></pulp></transport></training></staff></electric></water></location></sugar></natural></fuel></production></site></bagasse></paper></kenya></pulp </unido></pre>
RECORD NULLER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR: TITLE: PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER: ABSTRACT: LANGUAGES: COUNTRY CODE:	<pre>015652 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO KENYA. ASSISTANCE TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY IN KENYA. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART II: REPORT ON THE FEASIBILITY OF PRODUCING FINE PAPER FROM BAGGASE IN KENYA. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 44 p. tables. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629/Add.1 <unido <expert="" pub).="" report=""> on the development of the <pulp and paper industry> in <kenya> with special reference to feasibility of producing fine <paper> from <bagasse> - covers (1) <site assessment="">; <production bagasse<br="" capacity;="">supply; <fuel> replacement bagasse (2) <natural fibres="">: planting of high fibre content <sugar cane=""> (3) <location of<br="">industry>; <water supply="">, <electric power=""> supply (4) <staff>, <training>, <transport> (5) the mill processing system: <pulp>ing, washing and screening; <bleaching>; <machinery>. Appends i.a. <capital costs=""> and <working capital> estimates. <recommendations>, <statistics>. ENGL 240</statistics></recommendations></working </capital></machinery></bleaching></pulp></transport></training></staff></electric></water></location></sugar></natural></fuel></production></site></bagasse></paper></kenya></pulp </unido></pre>

RECORD NUMBER: DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR:	015651 1985 Jeyasingam, T. UNIDO
TITLE:	KENYA. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY. TECHNICAL REPORT. PART I: SUMMARY.
PROJ. NUMBER: SOURCE: DOC. NUMBER: ABSTRACT:	<pre>REPORT. PART 1: SUMMARY. DP/KEN/80/001 Vienna, 1985. 63 p. tables, diagrams. UNIDO-DP/ID/SER.A/629 <unido pub="">. <expert report=""> on development of the <pulp and<br="">paper industry> in <kenya> - covers (1) present state of the industry; <production capacity=""> (2) <market>; <domestic production>; <import>ed <paper>; <demand> <forecast> (3) <raw material="">s: <wood>, <bmboo>, papyrus, <cotton> sticks, <coffee> sticks, <bagasse> from <sugar cane="">, <wood wastes="">, <waste paper="">, <straw> (4) non-fibrous resources: <water supply>, <steam> supply, <power supply=""> (5) <effluent treatment>; <training>; <transport>, <recommendations>.</recommendations></transport></training></effluent </power></steam></water </straw></waste></wood></sugar></bagasse></coffee></cotton></bmboo></wood></raw></forecast></demand></paper></import></domestic </market></production></kenya></pulp></expert></unido></pre>
I ANGUA CRO.	<pre></pre>
COUNTRY CODE.	ENGL 240
CLASSIFICATION:	32.10
RECORD NUMBER:	011366
DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER:	1981
PERSONAL AUTHOR: CORP. AUTHOR:	DAVIS HB UNIDO
CONFERENCE:	GUIANA, NATIONAL SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL NATIONAL SEMINAR ON TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER MANAGEMENT AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, GEORGETORN, GUYANA, 1981
TITLE:	THE SUGAR INDUSTRY.
SOURCE:	(in "Technology transfer problems and developments in Guyana". Vienna, 1981. pp. 109-116).
DOC. NUMBER: ABSTRACT:	UNIDO-UNIDO/IS.302 (UNIDO pub) on <technology transfer=""> in the <sugar industry>, based on experience in <guyana) (1)<br="" -="" covers="">(agricultural mechanization>; <management> of early transfer of technology; implementation of further field mechanization; change in organizational and management structure; spin-off effect of field mechanization (2) management of ridge and furrow trials; policy of logical transfer (3) forward <planning>: a technology transfer <factory>; management pitfalls; potential for transfer of advanced <skills> and <knowhow> in factories (4) <paper> manufacture from <bagasse>; <machinery> conservation; <spare parts> production; <electronic data="" processing="">. Additional reference: <sugar cane="">.</sugar></electronic></spare </machinery></bagasse></paper></knowhow></skills></factory></planning></management></guyana)></sugar </technology>
LANGUAGES: COUNTRY CODE: CLASSIFICATION:	ENGL 180 31.30

ш т

п

• •

ı.

I.

.

т п

RECORD NUMBER:	010913
DOCUMENT DATE:	1980 6
CALL NUMBER:	
PERSONAL AUTHOR:	LEHTINEN A
CORP. AUTHOR:	UNIDO
CONFERENCE:	INTERNATIONAL EXPERTS GROUP MEETING ON PULP AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY, MANILA, 1980
TITLE:	USE OF BAGASSE AND OTHER UNCONVENTIONAL RAW MATERIALS IN MODERN PAPER MAKING AND EXPERIENCE OF THE NEW FORMERS FOR ABOVE.
SOURCE:	Vienna, 1981. 21 p. tables, graphs, illus.
DOC. NUMBER:	UNIDO-ID/WG.352/25
ABSTRACT:	<pre><unido pub=""> on forming <machinery> for use with bagasse> and other unconventional raw materials in the <pulp and<br="">paper industry> - covers (1) the evolution of forming devices (2) < engineering design> for <paper> machine wet end; Sym-nozzle headbox, Sym-former, speed-former, Sym- presses; technological advantages; choice of process (3) trial runs with fibres from some unconventional <fibre plants>. Additional references: eucalyptus, <newsprint>, (waste paper>, <innovation>.</innovation></newsprint></fibre </br></paper></pulp></machinery></unido></pre>
LANGUAGES:	ENGL
CLASSIFICATION:	32.10

RECORD NUMBER: DOCUMENT DATE:	010908 1980
CALL NUMBER: PERSONAL AUTHOR: COPP AUTHOR:	NIYOMWAN N UNIDO
CONFERENCE:	INTERNATIONAL EXPERTS GROUP MEETING ON PULP AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY, MANILA, 1980
TITLE:	THE PULP AND PAPER SITUATION IN THAILAND.
DOC. NUMBER:	UNIDO-ID/WG.352/28
ABSTRACT:	<pre><unido pub=""> on the <pulp and="" industry="" paper=""> in <thailand> - covers (1) status of existing <paper> industry (2) <raw material="">s for <pulp>: <rice> <straw>, Burma <grasses>,</grasses></straw></rice></pulp></raw></paper></thailand></pulp></unido></pre>
	<pre><bagasse>, <bamboo>, <kenaf>, <rubber> <wood>; <tree species=""> (3) a kenaf pulp mill project; <research>.</research></tree></wood></rubber></kenaf></bamboo></bagasse></pre>
LANGUAGES:	ENGL
COUNTRY CODE:	420
CLASSIFICATION:	32.10

т. т. т. ні

1

1111

н т

0.1.1

1

1.1.111

RECORD NUMBER:	010905
DOCUMENT DATE:	1980
CALL NUMBER:	
PERSONAL AUTHOR:	LEHTINEN A
CORP. AUTHOR:	UNIDO
CONFERENCE:	INTERNATIONAL EXPERTS GROUP MEETING ON PULP AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY, MANILA, 1980
TITLE:	BAGASSE NEWSPRINT WITH VALNET SYN-CONCEPT.
SOURCE:	Vienna, 1981. 10 p. graph, illus.
DOC. NUMBER:	UNIDO-ID/WG.352/25
ABSTRACT:	<pre>(UNIDO pub> on <machinery> for production of <newsprint> from <bagasse> <pulp> in <peru> - covers: background; <research programmes=""> for most suitable designs of bagasse <paper> machinery; operating data; results; operating experience at Paramonga mill. Graph. illustrations.</paper></research></peru></pulp></bagasse></newsprint></machinery></pre>
LANGUAGES:	ENGL
COUNTRY CODE:	339
CLASSIFICATION:	32.10

RECORD NUMBER:	010875
DOCUMENT DATE: CALL NUMBER:	1980
PERSONAL AUTHOR:	AGUERO TORRES C
CORP. AUTHOR:	UNIDO
CONFERENCE	INTERNATIONAL EXPERTS GROUP MEETING ON PULP AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY, MANILA, 1980
TITLE:	CUBAN EXPERIENCES IN NEWSPRINT FROM BAGASSE.
SOURCE:	Vienna, 1981. 10 p. tables.
DOC. NUMBER:	UNIDO-ID/WG.352/10
ABSTRACT :	<pre><unido pub=""> on the <pulp and="" industry="" paper=""> in <cuba>, with special reference to <newsprint> manufacture from bagasse> - covers (1) <raw material=""> (2) processing to produce <pulp> (3) brightening of mechanical types of pulp from bagasse (4) features of a <pilot plant=""> (5) bagasse <storage> and preparation area (6) pulping and <bleaching> stations; stock preparation; <paper> <machinery>; <drying> machine; service and <utilities>. <statistics>. Additional reference: <chemicals>.</chemicals></statistics></utilities></drying></machinery></paper></bleaching></storage></pilot></br></pulp></raw></newsprint></cuba></pulp></unido></pre>
LANGUAGES:	Engl
COUNTRY CODE:	105
CLASSIFICATION:	32.10

т П ٠

.

.

i i i i

	RECORD NUMBER:	010873
	DOCUMENT DATE:	1980
	CALL NUMBER:	
	PERSONAL AUTHOR:	NOEHJI RN
	CORP. AUTHOR:	UNIDO
	CONFERENCE:	INTERNATIONAL EXPERTS GROUP MEETING ON PULP AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY, MANILA, 1980
-	TITLE:	THE PAPER AND BOARD MILL SITUATION IN INDONESIA.
	SOURCE:	Vienna, 1981. 7 p. tables.
	DOC. NUMBER:	UNIDO-ID/WG.352/5
	ABSTRACT:	<pre><unido pub=""> on the <pulp and="" industry="" paper=""> in <indonesia> - covers (l) <raw material="">s (<wood>, <banboo>, <bagasse>, <rice> <straw>) (2) <processing>: <pulp> production; <import> of pulp and <waste paper=""> (3) <paper> <machinery> (4) <utilities>; <manpower> (5) <production targets=""> and <domestic consumption=""> of paper and <cardboard>; <demand>. <statistics>.</statistics></demand></cardboard></domestic></production></manpower></utilities></machinery></paper></waste></import></pulp></processing></straw></rice></bagasse></banboo></wood></raw></indonesia></pulp></unido></pre>
	LANGUAGES:	ENGL
	COUNTRY CODE:	207
	CLASSIFICATION:	32.10

-

1 1 1 1 1

.

т. т.т. **т**. т.

| | |

1 II I I I



PULP AND PAPER MANUFACTURE

VOLUME 3

SECONDARY FIBERS AND NON-WOOD PULPING

Acc. 110.. 100365 Lioc Liea No.: 15489 Lion No. 46357

Locality

Technical Editors Frank Hamilton. Consultant Port Charlotte, FL, U.S.A.

T and Bengt Leopold. Professor Emeritus Department of Paper Science & Engineering SUNY College of Environmental Science & Forestry Syracuse, NY, U.S.A.

Series Editor

Dr. Michael J. Kocurek Director, Herty Research Development Center Savannah, GA, U.S.A.

Contributing Authors

N.K. Ahuja, J.E. Atchison, R.L. Bhargava, E.D. Clark, D.E. Coffelt, M.R. Doshi, F.R. Hamilton, R.G. Horacek, A.M. Hurter, J.H. Kleinau, J.N. McGovern, D.K. Misra, H.E. Ortner, R.P. Singh, D.G. Smith, G.F. Touzinsky, A. Wiedermann

Prepared under the direction of and published by THE JOINT TEXTBOOK COMMITTEE OF THE PAPER INDUSTRY TAPPI CPPA Technology Park/Atlanta Sun Life Bldg., 19th Floor P.O. Box 105113 1155 Metcalfe Street Atlanta, GA, U.S.A. 30348-5113 Montreal, Que., Canada H3B 4T6

CONTENTS

2

2

2

3

4

8

17

21

22

22

24

24

25

27

28

30

39

47

48

51

56

58

60

67

I.

Pulping

ion. nđ

k:

1987 William R. Saxton Gary Smook

> McGraw-Hill McGraw-Hill McGraw-Hill McGraw-Hill McGraw-Hill McGraw-Hill

Committees of this i form or hout the

nittee of the

155-:,

PART ONE - NON-WOOD PULPING

- I. HISTORY OF PAPER AND THE IMPORTANCE OF NON-WOOD PLANT FIBERS
- A. Paper made first from non-wood plant fibers
- B. Demand for printing paper outruns rag supply
- C. Straw widely used after papermaking mechanized
- D. Wood pulp displaces non-wood plant fibers in most forested countries
- E. Non-wood plant fibers still important in many wood-short countries

11 DATA ON NON-WOOD PLANT FIBERS 4

- A. Worldwide non-wood plant pulping capacities B. Worldwide non-wood plant pulp
- production
- C. Worldwide availabilities of non-wood plant fibers 10
- D. Papermaking properties of non-wood plant fibers 11

III. FUTURE OF NON-WOOD PLANT FIBERS IN PAPERMAKING A.

General 18 B. Use in specific paper and paperboard grades 18

REFERENCES - CHAPTERS | TO III

IV. BAGASSE

- A. History
- Availability and future potential 8.
- Ĉ. Current uses in various products
- D. Physical structure of sugar cane E. Chemical characteristics
- Economics of bagasse pulping F.
- G Depithing
- Handling, storage, and preservation н Loading, transportation, and 1
- unloading 1
- Pulping processes K. Chemical recovery systems
- Newsprint L.
- M. Dissolving pulp
- N. Reconstituted panelboard

REFERENCES - CHAPTER IV

I.

V.	BAMBOO	71
Α.	Occurrence	71
8.	Description and cultural	
	characteristics	72
С.	Flowering, seeding, and planting	74
D.	Availability and harvesting	74
Ε.	Chemistry	75
F.	Morphology	75
G.	Raw material characteristics	78
Η.	Collection and chipping	79
1.	Pulping and bleaching	78
J.	Black liquor	80
RE	FERENCES - CHAPTER V	81

81

VI.	CEREAL STRAW	82
A.	Availability	6
e .	Procurement, storage, and	02
C .	Physical structure and chemical	83
_	properties	83
D.	Fiber preparation	84
Ε.	Pulping	28
F.	Chemical recovery	
G.	Bleaching	
H.	Paper and board manufacture	91

REFERENCES - CHAPTER VI

93

109

DEC		104
F.	Paper and board manufacture	102
Ε.	Pulping and bleaching	102
υ.	Material characteristics	101
С. С	Materials handling	97
Č.	Meteriolo b codilion	32
8.	Harvesting and transportation	
A .	Occurrence and cultivation	Q.
VII.	REEDS	94

- VIII. KENAF 106 A. Raw material 106 8. Harvesting 106 **C**. Chemical pulps 108 D. Mechanical pulps and newsprint 108
 - REFERENCES CHAPTER VIII



<u>и</u> .	UTHER FIBERS	110
A.	Papyrus	110
В.	Cotton linters	111
<u>C</u> .	Flax	112
D.	Esparto	114
E.	Jute	116
F .	Sabai grass	117
G.	Hemp	118
H.	Corn stalks	119
RE	ERENCES - CHAPTER IX	121
DA		
SE	CONDARY FIRERS	122
80		IZJ
	FACE	125
X.	SECONDARY FIBERS &	
	Introduction	127
6		127
Б. С	Delinitions and grades	128
υ.	Outthrows and prohibitive	
n	material Prood actor actor at a sub-	130
U.	broad categories of waste	130
XI.	SECONDARY FIBER SOURCES	132
A .	Paper stock	132
B .	Industry structure & sources of	
	secondary fiber	132
С.	Industry guidelines and	133
	standards	
D.	Economics of secondary fiber	134
E.	Secondary fiber storage and	135
	handling	
XH.	CONTAMINANTS	136
A .	Classification and sorting	136
B .	Coatings	136
C .	Adhesives	138
D.	Printing inks	139
XIII.	CONSUMPTION AND USE OF	
	SECONDARY FIBER	143
A .	Historical trends	143
B .	Types of fiber	145
C .	Availability of secondary fiber	145
XIV.	ECONOMICS OF SECONDARY	
	FIBER	151
A .	Business activity	151
B .	Cost and inventory of wood pulp	151
C .	Regional demands	152
D.	Supply vs industrial and	
	municipal needs	152
E.	Transportation	152
F.	Technical characteristics of	
	fibers	152
G.	Yield of fiber	152
H.	Waste disposal	157
I.	Pricing trends and factors	167
		13/

1.111

XV.	PROCESSES AND THEIR	
	EQUIPMENT	159
A .	Overview	159
B .	Cold processes	161
C .	Corrugated clippings	
	for medium grades	162
D.	Plastic-coated grades	164
E .	Hot processes	164
F.	Asphalt dispersion units	165
G.	Deinking processes	166
H.	Special processes	167
I.	Riverside (polysoly) process	171
J.	Homasote process	173
К.	Fibreclaim process	174
L.	Fiber from municipal solid waste	174
M.	Garden State process	178

XVI.	PULPING SYSTEMS	179
A .	Batch vs continuous systems	179
8.	High- vs low-consistency	
	pulping	181
С.	Pulping stock before cooking	182
D.	Soaking beture cooking	182
E.	Temperature and pressure	183
F.	Agitation	183
G.	Consistency	184
Н.	Chemicals	185
Ι.	Equipment operation	186
J.	Process water reuse	187

XVII. WASHING INK FROM THE PULP

	SLURRY	189
A .	Thickening vs dilution washing	189
B .	Theory of countercurrent	
	cilution washing	190
C .	Hot loop system design	192
D.	Effect of particle size and ink	
	dispersion	192
E.	Operating characteristics of	
	washers	195
F.	Low-consistency washers	195
G.	Intermediate-consistency	
	washers	199
H.	High-consistency washers	200
Ι.	Economic comparison of	
	washing devices	201
J.	Comparison of washing and	
	froth flotation	202
XVIII.	FLOTATION DEINKING	206
A .	Introduction	206
B .	History	206
С.	Fundamentals of flotation	207
D.	Flotation cells, flotation machine	210
E .	Dewatering the flotation rejects	213
F.	Flotation deinking process	215
G.	Conclusion	220
		~20

XIX.	CLEANIN
Α.	Control of
B .	Screening
C .	Centrifuge
D.	Reverse c
XX.	BLEACHI
A .	Color strip
B .	Bleaching
XXI.	PROCESS
	CONTROL
A .	Pulp prope
B .	Records ar

Series Edit«

M.J. KOCUR



1 1 1 1 1



XIX. CLEANING AND SCREENING

Control of contaminants

Centrifugal cleaners

Reverse cleaning

Screening

BLEACHING

Bleaching

CONTROL

Color stripping

Pulp properties

XXI. PROCESS AND QUALITY

Records and control

А.

B.

С.

D.

XX.

A.

B.

A.

B.

159 159 161
159 161
161
162
164
164
165
166
167
171
173
174
174
178

\$	179
s systems	179
tency	101
	101
e cooking	182
king	182
ressure	183
	183
	184
	185
n	186
e	187

221 C. Important characteristics of 221 secondary fiber operations 242 224 Effluent treatment and waste D. 225 disposal 245 226 E. Paper or board machine operating effects 247 F. 234 **Energy consumption** 249 234 235 **REFERENCES - CHAPTERS X TO XXI** 251 FIGURE AND TABLE CREDITS 257 238 238 INDEX 241 259

M THE PULP

	189
on washing	189
rrent	
	190
ign	192
e and ink	
	192
istics of	
	195
shers	195
ency	
	199
, sehore	200
	201
ine and	201
ang ano	202
	202
ING	206
	206
	200
-tetiene	200
	207
tion machine	210
ation rejects	213
NOCESS	215
	220

Series Editor:

M.J. KOCUREK



1 11

1 1

I.

Dr. Michael Kocurek is Director of the Herty Research & Development Foundation in Savannah, GA and formerly Professor and Chairman of the Paper Science & Engineering Department at the University of Wisconsin - Stevens Point. He has been a central figure in the education of the industry's engineers and scientists for 17 years. Dr. Kocurek received his B.S., M.S. and Ph.D. in Paper Science and Engineering from the SUNY College of Forestry at Syracuse University. He has served as a consultant/instructor to over 30 different pulp and paper companies. He has been and still is very active in TAPPI activities, particularly in the area of continuing education and professional development. He is a member of the Joint Textbook Committee and has served on the Board of Directors of TAPPI. He was elected a TAPPI Fellow in 1985. Dr. Kocurek is the author of numerous papers.

11.1

sugar series, 3

by-products of the cane sugar industry

an introduction to their industrial utilization

(second, completely revised edition)

J. MAURICE PATURAU Consultant for Cane Sugar Technology, Gentilly, Moka, Mauritius



Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company Amsterdam – Oxford – New York 1982

Contents

Preface to the Second Edition		v
Preface to the First Edition		vii
PART	I. GENERAL	1
Chapt	Chapter 1. Introduction	
1.1	The sugar industry, 3	
1.2	The raw cane sugar factory, 7	
Chap	ter 2. Sucrose Derivatives	14
PART	II. BAGASSE	31
Chapt	ter 3. Characteristics of Bagasse	33
3.1	Physical and chemical composition, 33	
3.2	Calorific value of bagasse, 38	
3.3	Availabilit, of bagasse, 42	
3.4	Storage of bagasse, 42	
3.5	Depithing, 51	
3.6	Cost of bagasse as raw material, 53	
Chap	ter 4. Direct and Indirect Utilization as Fuel	55
4.1	General considerations, 55	
4.2	Electricity generation, 58	
4.3	Briquettes, 63	
4.4	Bagasse charcoal, 65	
4.5	Methane, 67	
4.6	Producer gas, 72	
4.7	Methanol, 73	
Chap	ter 5. Fibrous Products	76
5.1	Pulp and paper, 76	
5.2	Paper board, box board and corrugating board, 99	
5.3	Fibreboard, 102	
5.4	Particle board, 109	

1 11

T

t

Contents Chapter 6. Miscellaneous Products..... 120 6.1 Furfural, 120 6.2 a-Cellulose, 128 6.3 Xylitol, 133 6.4 Plastics, 136 6.5 Poultry litter, mulch and soil conditioner, 142 6.6 Bagasse concrete, 145 PART III. FILTER MUD AND WAX.... 149 Chapter 7. Direct Utilization of Filter Muds..... 151 7.1 Characteristics, 151 7.2 Filter mud as a fertilizer, 153 7.3 Filter mud as animal feed, 154 PART IV. MOLASSES 157 Chapter 9. Characteristics of Molasses..... 169 9.1 Definition, 169 10.1 Exportation/importation, 173 10.2 Molasses as a fertilizer, 173 10.3 Animal feed, 177 Chapter 11. Distilling Industries..... 194 11.1 General considerations on fermentation and distillation, 194 11.2 Rum, 204 11.3 Ethyl alcohol: industrial, 214

1.11.1

1111

11.4 Ethyl alcohol: anhydrous or absolute, 227

1 11 1

I.

11.5 Alcohol by-products and derivatives, 239

-102-

x

-103-

Contents

Chapter 12. Other Fermentation Industries	254
12.1 Vinegar and acetic acid, 254	
12.2 Butanol-acetone, 263	
12.3 Lactic acid, 270	
12.4 Citric acid, 279	
12.5 Glycerol, 285	
12.6 Yeast, 291	
Chapter 13. Miscellaneous Products from Molasses	313
13.1 Dextran, 313	
13.2 Monosodium glutamate, 317	
13.3 Lysine, 322	
13.4 Xanthan gum, 325	
13.5 Aconitic acid, 327	
13.6 Itaconic acid, 332	
PART V. MISCELLANEOUS B: -PRODUCTS	341
Chapter 14. Bagasse Ash	343
Chapter 15. Protein from Cane Juice	346
Appendix A	349
Appendix B	350
Appendix C	353
Author Index	355
Subject Index	360

xi





- -

PROJECTED PULP AND PAPER MILLS IN THE WORLD 1984 - 1994

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS
EVALUATION OF CHEMI-MECHANICAL PULPS

FROM BAGASSE AND WHEAT-STRAW

by QAMAP AHMED QURESHI, GOVERNMENT INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH LABORATOPY BANK ROAD, LAHORE, PAKISTAN.

NOVEMBER, 1980

DAC/MG.

CONTENTS

			PAGE NO
	ACKN	OWLEDGEMENT	i
	SUMM	ARY	1
1	THE I	FIBROUS RAN MATERIAL AVAILABILITY AKISTAN	2
2	NEWSI	PRINT DEMAND	• 3
3	NEWSI	PRINT FROM BAGASSE	3
4	EXPE	RIMENTAL	4
	4.1	Pulping Variables	4
	4.2	Pulping Operations	5
	4.3	Refining, Screening, Bleaching & Sheet Making	. 6
	4.5	Results	7
5	DISC	USSION	14
	5.1	Minimum Optical & Strength requirements for newsprint	14
	5.2	Bagasse Pulping Trials	. 14
	5.3	Straw Ammonia Pulping Trials	15
6	BIBL	IOGRAPHY	18

TABLES

1

ſ

1

ł

I

1

l

,

1

i li

I	NSSC Pulping of Bagasse by varying the cooking time	8	
II	NSSC Pulping of Bagasse by varying Chemical Concentrations	9	
III	Lime Pulping of Bagasse	10	
IV	Soda Pulping of Bagasse	11	
v	Ammonia Pulping of Bagasse	12	
VI	Ammonia Pulping of Wheat Straw ' varying the cooking time	13	
VII	Strength & Optical Characteristics of Commercial Newsprints	16	-
VIII	Bagasse Paper Characteristics using different pulping processes	17	

.

ı.

т. Г. т.

i.

-106-

V. PULP MILLS

=

1. A Tentative List of Worldwide Bagasse Pulp Mills - 1988

Country	<u>Mill</u>	Address
Argentina	Argentina S.A. (Celulosa)	Aristobulo del Valle 594 Zarate, Pcia Bs.As. Tel: 0328-2987/8/2950
	Azucarera del Norte S.A. (Cia)	Belgrano 990, 4 Piso Bs.As.Cap. Tel: 38-2194/0483, 37-7948
	Ledesma S.A.A.I.	Sarmiento 440 Tel: 456011
Bangladesh	North Bengal Paper Mill Ltd.	P.O. Paksey Dist. Pabna Tel: ISHURDI 441
Brazil	Brasileiras Portela Cia (Industrias)	P.O. Box 1909 Cais de Alfandega 130, Recife, Pernambuco Tel: 240811, Telex: 036 821
	Guatapara S.A. Industria de Papel	Bairra Monte Alegre 13400 Caixa Postal 65, Piracicaba, Sao Paulo Tel: 3-2822, Telex: 191127 refp br
	Matarazzo de Embalagens S.A (Industria)	Estacao Comendador Ermelino Matarazzo S/N, Sao Paulo, S.P. Tel: 206-4433
	Portela (Companhia Industrias Brasileiras)	Cais de Alfandega 130 Recife, Pernambuco

1

.

Colombia	Productora de Papeles (Propal), S.A.	Apdo Aereo 4412 Cali
Cuba	Papelera Damughee	No reference
India	Central Pulp Mills Ltd.	Fort Songadh, Dist-Surat (Gujrat) Pin 394660
	Mandya National Paper Mill Ltd.	Belagula 571606 Karnataka, Tel: 34 42 45 Belagula, Telex: 0846-228
	Pudumjee Pulp and Paper Mills Ltd.	Thergaon Chin Chwad, Poona 411033 Tel: 83289, Telex: 0145-325 gpgl
	Rohit Pulp and Paper Mills Ltd.	Bombay, 400 001
	Sehsasayee Paper and Boards Ltd.	Erode, 638007 Salem District, Tamil Nadu
	Tamil Nadu Newsprint and Papers Limited (TNPL)	No reference
	West Coast Paper Mill Ltd.	Dandeli, 581362 Karnataka Tel: 191/95, Telex: 0865-240 wcpm in
Indonesia	Perusahaan Negara Kertas Letjes	Leces Probolinggo East Java, Tel: PROBOLINGGO 161, Telex: 31-386

Ξ

_

-

-

Mexico	Kimberley Clark de Mexico S.A.	Escamela Municipio de Ixtaczoquitlan, Veracruz Tel: 528-55, Telex: 015-415
	Mejicana de Papel Periodico (Mexpapel)	Cordoba No. 23, 2nd floor Mexico 06700 D.F. Tel: (5) 5336843, Telex: 01772961 mepd me
	Productora de Papel S.A.	Km 7 Ant. Carret. Roma San Nicolas de Las Garzas P.O. Box 867, Monterrey Tel: 762020
	CIA Industrial de San Cristobal S.A.	Av. Benjamin Franklin 132 Mexico D.F. Tel: 515-8560, Telex: Decuci 017-71-046
	Titan S.A. (Empaques de Carton)	P.O. 757 Av. Universidaad 2071 Norte Monterrey Neuvo Leon Tel: 753111
Peru	Trujillo S.A. (Cia Papelera)	Casilla 130 Trujillo Tel: 231461, Telex: 25485 Pe Para Lima
Philippines	Central Azucarera de Bais (Paper Div.)	Bais Central Negros Oriental T.A. Celulosa — Zais Central
	United Pulp and Paper Co., Inc.	Kin 48 McArthur Highway, Calumpit Bulacan, Tel: 408874

_

-

_

-

-

-109

.

South Africa	Sappi Fines Papers (Pty) Ltd.	Stanger Mill P.O. Box 725, Stanger Natal 4450, Tel: (C324) 23011, Telex: 6-05 35 S.A.
Taiwan	Pao Lung Pulp and Paper Co.	489 Fuhsing N. Road Taipei Tel: (02) 715-3191, 715-5055, Telex: 25776 Paolung
	Pingtung Pulp Factory	25 Pao Ching Road l Taipei 100 Tel: (02) 3110521, Telex: 11270 Taisuco

-

=

_

=

-

-

.

•

COUNTRY	NAME OF COMPANY	LOCALITY	END	CAPAC(TY (1/24 Hr)	PROCESS	CHEMICAL RECOVERY	STARTED OPERATING	YEARLY PRODUCTION (tennes)	REMARKS
ANGENTINA		Turidan	Bu	20	Sada	No	•	1.000	Medified Soda Process
	Celulosa Argentina SA Celulosa Argentina SA	Rosarie	ii	75	CSC .	No	•		Celdecar Process
	La Papelera del Horto	Tucuman	BÚ	20	5068	NO		1,500	Heat find Sode Process
	[bre Hil]	Santa Fe		25	nes tres	. NO	1944	:	Pandia Digesters
	Ledesma SS Agricola y Industrial	Jalah			NC U V				
BANGLA DESH	North Bongal Paper Hill	Parksey	x 86	50	•	Tes	•	10 ,000	•
BRAZIL			8 141		fada.	_			W.R. Grace
	Celubagaco Industria e Comercio SA	Campos Ricacicaba		×	Sada	-		•	•
	Fabrica de Papel e Cellulose Horgensi	Hatarazza	80	20		Ne	•	3,000	•
	Bifinadora Paulitta SA	Piracicaba		50	csc	Na	1952	6,000	•
	Rinesa Cellulose e Papel Ltde	Sec Paule	BU	100	•	Ne	•	18,000	•
	Cia Industrias Brazileiras Portella SA	Fernanbuce	B U	60	•	No		10,000	
	Papelao Ondulato do Nordeste SA	Recife Alagolas	84 T	100	Kraft	Yes	1979	34,000	•
CHINA (Remainin									
Republic of)	Pearl River Paper Company	Canton	8HT	40	ເລເ	Ne	1960	•	•
COLUMBIA	A state of Astronomy Astronomy	e.11		250	Kraft	Yes	-	\$0.000	•
	R.R. Grace and International Paper Co	•	ü	80	Soda	Yes	1961	•	•
COSTA RICA	•	Turrialba	96	60	•	•	1967	•	•
CUBA				48	Sada	No.	1957	10.000	•
	Sergia Ganzales Faccury	Trinidad	6 U	100	Kraft	Yes	1960	18,000	Pandia Digesters
	Technica Cubana SA Experimental Mill	Cardenas	ii H	90	Kraft	Yes	1959	16,000	•
ECUADOR	Papelera Nacional SA	Guayaqual	8417	25	•	•	196.7	\$,000	

APPENDIX B A TENTATIVE LIST OF THE MAIN BAGASSE PULP AND PAPER PLANTS OPERATING IN 1980

Source: (1.3)

APPENDIX B (continued)

House Burn Hall Parks

COUNTRY	HAME OF COMPANY	LOCALITY	END PRODUCT	CAPAL 1TY (1/24 Hr)	PROCESS	CHEMICAL RECOVERY	STARTED OPERATING	YEARLY PRODUCTION {tonnes}	REMARKS	p
1N014										

ğ

. .

warre bears	•	Turrialka		60	-	•	1967	•	•
CUBA	Sergie Genzales Factory Pagelera Pulpa Cubc Technica Cubana SA Experimental Hill	Los Villas Trinidad Cardenas	847 84 95 86	45 100 90	<mark>Soda</mark> Kraft Kraft	No Tes Tes	1957 1960 1959	10,000 18,000 18,000	Pandia Digestors
ECUADOR	Papalera Hactonal SA	Guzyaquti	BHY	25	•	•	1967	5 ,000	•

APPENDIX B (continued)

COUNTRY	NAME OF COMPANY	LOCALITY	END PRODUCT	CAPACITY (T/24 Hr)	PROCESS	CHEMICAL RECOVERY	STARTED OPERATING	YEARLY PRODUCTION (tonnes)	REMARKS
INDIA									
	Bengal Paper Hill Co Ltd	Raniganj	88	25		•			•
	Handya Halional Paper Mills Ltd	Belagola	bd	50	Kraft	Y es	1992	11,000	•
	Northern India Paper Mills Ltd	Meerut		60	Kraft	785	138 3	(A	•
	ROALAS INDUSTRIES LLC	Us imtenager		200	Krait	785	1.04.1	60,000	Bandla Biandana
	Seshasayee Paper and Board Lto Ballarpur Paper a Straw Board M.lls Ltd	' Yamunanagar	85	100	KPATI	185	[96]	51,000	Pandia Digesters
LRAN	Pars Paper Company	Haft Tanneh	68	60	-	Yes		18.000	
	fars reper company			••					
IRAQ		•		40		6 1-2	104.7		
	B('rah Pulp and Paper Hill	Basran	80	00		NO	1907		•
		nisan		000	Kratt	7 65	19/0	#3 ,000 h	•
MEXICO									
	Cia Industrial de Ayolta SA	Ayolta	88	100	-	•	-	•	•
	Fabrica de Celulosa il Pilar SA	riealco	14	25	CSC	Na	1953	20,000	•
	Cia Industrial de St Cristobal SA	Ecalepec	68	230	Simon Cu	ust Yes	1952	40,000	•
	Kimberley Clask Je Mexico SA	Orizaba	68	200	•	Yes	•	30,000	•
	Productora de Papel SA	Monterrey	BHY	60	•	•	•	•	•
PARISTAN									
	Pakistan Paper Corp. Ltd	Charsadda	88	100	•	Tes	1970	15,000	•
	Pakistan Paper Corp. Ltd	Jame hora	88	100	•	Yes	1979	•	
* (40	CeBulosica y Papelera del Norte	Cavalti	6U	25	Hestres	No	1952	\$,000	Hodified Soda Pricess
	Cia Papelera Trutille SA	Trustillo	6 HY	200	Peadco	-	1969	45,000	•
	Sociedad Aericola Paramonea Limitada	Paramonga	88	125	Peadco	•	•	30,000	•
	Induperu SA	Chiclayo	<u>11</u>	350	-	Yes	1978	•	•
	Central Azucarera de Bala	Regros	11	40	CSC	•	1941	10,000	•
	United Pulp and Paper Co.	Calumptt	<u>ŠŪ</u>	100	Kraft	•	1973	15,000	•
		••••							
PUERTO RICO	A	A		**	Ead.	No	1468	10.000	Medifled Soda Process
	Pan American Paper Hills Co	AP 80 100	BAT	80	30at	10	1737	10,000	
SOUTH AFRICA	A. Contraction of the second se								
	Ngaye Paper Hills (Pty) Ltd	Feliston	\$HT	500	Seda	Yes	1956	30,000	Co. 1 . 4
	slanger Pulp and Paper (Pty) Ltd	Slanger	86	136	Kraft	Yet	1776	14,000	COSTA LADAL

<u>зс;</u>

-112-

APPENDIX B (continued)

COUNTRY	NAME OF COMPANY	LOCALITY	END PRODUCT	CAPACITY (1/24 Hr)	PROCESS	CHEMICAL RECOVERY	STARTED OPERATING	YEARLY PRODUCTION (Tonnes)	REMARKS
SPAIN	Empresa Nacional de Cellulosa	Montril	8HY+ 68	50+40	Kraft+ CSG	•	•	15,000 T (+ 8HY) + 10,000 T(88))
TA IWAN	Pingtung Pulp Factory (Talwan SC) Hilngying Pulp & Paper Factory (ISC) About 39 small mills use bagasse	Pingtung Hsingying	88 58 42 +8U +5HY	300 150 -	Kraft Kraft	Yes Yes No	1977 1940-1958 -	60,000 45,000 60,000	÷
THALLAND	Sian Kraft Paper Co Ltd	Ban Pong	BU	70	Kraft	Yes	1967	21,000	
UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC (EGYPT)	Al hasr Co	EDFU	BU	60	Kraft	Na	1965		
UNITED	Valentine Pulp & Paper Co	Lockport	88	150	Soda	Yes	1952	36 ,000	
VENEZUELA	CA Venezolana de Pulpa de Papel Guanere Papelera	Moron Río Guanera	8U 88	150 150	¥raft Kraft	No Yus	196) 1978	30,000 35,000	Pandia Digesters

<u>M.8</u>.

BHY - Bagasse high yield pulp for corrugating medium and liner board

BU . • Bagasse fully cooked unbleached pulp for wrapping paper, bag paper, etc.

88 • Bagasse bleached pulp for writing and printing papers

APPENDIX C A TENTATIVE LIST OF THE MAIN BAGASSE BOARD PLANTS OPERATING IN 1980

COUNTRY	NAME OF COMPANY	LOCALITY	PROCESS	END PRODUCT	CAPAC(TY (T/24 Hr)	STARTED OPERATING	REMARKS
ABGENTINA	Cla Aburarera Turumina	Turuman	Entrost shi /Verter	Purticle Roard	50	101.1	

INDIA

Tamil Nadu's new mill, which started last year, is claimed to be the first in the world successfully to use a high proportion—50%—of bagasse mechanical pulp in its newsprint furnish. By N.D. Misra.

TNPL solves bagasse pulping problem

TECHNICAL INNOVATION is the hallmark of Tamil Nadu Newsprint and Papers Ltd. (TNPL), a new bagasse-based newsprint mill located at a 150-ha site beside the river Cauvery near the town of Pugalur in the state of Tamil Nadu, in India.

According to managing director C. Ramachandran and executive director M.V.G. Rao, TNPL is innovative in two main ways. First, and most importantly, this is the only newsprint mill in the world where mechanical pulping of bagasse has been adopted and put successfully into practice on a full industrial scale. In India, it is one of the first newsprint mills to make use of an important local resource—bagasse. Estimates put the amount of bagasse currently available from the Indian sugar industry at 19 million tons/yr.

Regular production at TNPL started on 24 May 1985, when the chief minister of Tamil Nadu state, Dr. M.G. Ramachandran, dedicated the mill to the nation. During its first year of operation, TNPL had a turnover of approximately \$47 million, with production running at 63,000 tons of newsprint and printing and writing papers, corresponding to about 70% capacity utilization. At full production, a mix of 50,000 tons/yr of newsprint and 40,000 tons/yr of printings/writings will be made on the mill's 6.8-m trim Beloit Walmsley twin-wire PM.

A public limited company brought into being under the auspices of the state government, TNPL was developed with consultancy services from Seshasayee Paper and Boards (SPB), the leading paper mill in Tamil Nadu. Total investment cost was around \$200 million.

It took only two years from the start of civil construction in September 1982, to the first production trials, using imported pulp, in September 1984. Subsequently, in 1985, trials were held with the mill's own chemical and mechanical bagasse pulps.



Tamil Nadu: the first mill in the world to use mechanical bagasse pulp successfully in the manufacture of newsprint.

To record the mill's achievements, an international seminar, held in April this year, and organized by SPB consultants, discussed the history and future of bagasse as a raw material.

What makes TNPL unusual is the use of a very high proportion of mechanical bagasse pulp in the furnish. Following advice from its consultants the mill saw that only with a high mechanical pulp content could it meet the opacity and bulk requirements of newspaper printers.

Tests by SPB consultants and Beloit Jones showed that a furnish which would give the necessary qualities could be obtained from 50% mechanical bagasse pulp, 35% chemical bagasse pulp, and 15% chemical hardwood pulp, using eucalyptus wood. And semi-commercial trials in the USA showed that the newsprint produced would have the required runnability in printing presses.

As a result, a new mechanical pulping process, called the Beloit-SPB system has been implemented at TNPL. It

uses thermomechanical pulping (TMP) of the bagasse, with chemi-mechanical pulping (CMP) of the coarse fraction.

Shipments of loose or compacted bagasse are supplied by local sugar mills, located on average about 65 km from the mill. Annual consumption is estimated at 400,000 tons/yr. After screening in two Radar disc type classifiers, bagasse is sent for moist depithing in two carousels, each with six 16-ton/hour vertical depithers. The separated pith is burned in multifuel boilers, which can also burn lignite, charfine, oil and coal if necessary.

Prepared bagasse is wet piled, in storage slabs of average size 540 x 90 m and 5 m high. Total storage capacity is 143,000 bone-dry tons. Retrieval from the stockpile is by Farukawa front-end loaders. Before pulping, the retrieved bagasse is washed in four aqua washers from Beloit Jones.

The TMP line consists of two 110ton/day 1.42-m (56-in.) pressurized Beloit Jones refiners, followed by three

11 1 1

Beloit HD pressure screens and threestage Bird centricleaning. The pulp is thickened in in a Hedemora disc-type thickener with eight 3.6-m discs. The coarse fraction from the TMP line is sent to the CMP line where it is pretreated with alkali. The line itself is centered around a 1.42-m, 100-ton/day, Beloit Jones refiner at atmospheric pressure, followed by two-stage screening with Bird pressure screens and twostage cleaning with bagasse cleaners. Thickening and washing is by a 3-m diameter Hedemora drum filter with a 4-m face-width. TMP and CMP fractions are combined after washing and then bleached with hydrogen peroxide to 45° ISO brightness.

Chemical pulp lines

Chemical bagasse pulp is made in the conventional way, in two 125-ton/day horizontal Sunds Defibrator continuous digesters. After three-stage washing, three-stage cleaning, pulp is bleached by a CEH system to 75° ISO brightness. The equipment was supplied by Hindustan Dorr-Oliver and includes three drum-type pulp filters, 3.5m diameter and 7-m face-width.

The chemical hardwood pulp line

LABORATORY TEST DATA	FOR NEWS-
PRINT PRODUCED ON TH	E TNPL MA-
CHINE	
Basis weight (g/m²)	52.8
Caliper (µm)	81
Bulk (cm³/g)	1.53
Ash (%)	6.0
Breaking length (m):	
machine direction	4.200
cross direction	1,880
Tear factor (m):	
machine direction	33
cross direction	39
Burst factor	13
Smoothness (ml/min)	
top wire	270
bottom wire	180
Porosity (ml/min)	280
Brightness (% ISO)	50.5
Opecity (%)	90.9
Scattering coefficient	
(m²/ka)	37 4
Yellowness (%)	24.4
Furnish (%):	24.4
Mechanical bagasse	50
Chemical baganse	26
Hardwood	33
Machine energy (min)	13
weeking shoen (m/mil)	000

Trial made on 16 March 1986, roll number 284. The paper was subsequently used in a modern four-color offset printing press at the newspaper The Nindu, at a printing rate of 35,000 impressions/min.

PPI-November 1986

п



Tamil Nadu's PM trims at 6.8 m and is rated at 50,000 tons/yr of newsprint and 40,000 tons/yr of printing and writing papers.

uses about 72,000 tons/yr of eucalyptus, bought from forests owned by the State Forest Development Corp. The wood is chipped in two 60-m³/hour disctype Carthage chippers. After screening, they are stored in a single storage silo.

The mill has two 80-m³ capacity Utmal stationary vertical batch digesters, for conventional kraft cooking of the eucalyptus chips. Pulp-is washed and screened then bleached in a CEHH sequence with four 2.4-m diameter, 3.7-m long Hindustan Dorr-Oliver pulp mixers.

Recovery of chemicals is by a recovery boiler supplied by Mitsubishi Heavy Industries. It has capacity of 285 tons/day of black liquor dry solids, and can also produce 34.7 tons/hour of steam at 44 kg/cm² and 440°C. The mill also has three Babcock boilers capable of generating 60 tons/hour at the same pressure and temperature. The mill also has two turbo-generators from Siemens, one rated at 8 MW and the other at 18 MW. The recausticizing line is built by Hindustan Dorr-Oliver and has a capacity of 800 m³/day of white liquor.

Paper machine trims at 6.8 m

The Bel-Baie II twin-wire PM has a trim width of 6.8 m. It is rated at 357 tons/day of 50-g/m² newsprint at a maximum speed of 750 m/min, or at 303 tons/day of 56-g printing and writing paper. The PM's wet end includes a

Ш

1

I.

Converflo headbox, the Bel-Baie and a tri-nip press. Its dryer section has 43 drying cylinders in four groups, with an inclined size press added between the third and fourth groups for making Maplitho and other printings/writings grades. There is a four-roll on-machine calender.

Computer control for the PM is by an AccuRay Micro 1180 system and includes basis weight, moisture and dry stock functions.

After the machine there is a 6.7-m trim Beloit slitter/winder with a maximum operating speed of 2,000 m/min. Reels of up to 1.2-m diameter are produced. There is also a Lenox salvage winder. The reel handling system was provided by Kone and can handle up to 40 reels/hour. Reels are fed to the Lamb wrapping machine.

Because of its involvement in printings/writings, the mill also has a sheeting line with two Jagenberg Convo 316 sheeters.

The mill has a full effluent treatment plant, again from Hindustan Dorr-Oliver, handling nearly 60,000 m³/day of effluents to the standards required by the state pollution control board. Average freshwater consumption is around 200 m³/ton of paper. Since the clarified paper mill effluent is suivable for irrigation, particularly for the paddy, sugar cane and ecconut crops, TNPL is planning to divert it to tarmers to improve their crop yield.

NEWSPRINT

Originally set up to replace imports with domestic production, Mexico's 395,000-ton/yr Newsprint Group is now in a position to export. Xavier Llamas talked to Pipsa, the industry's coordinating body.

Mexico's three mills set to export

The state-owned Newsprint Group in Mexico is made up of Productora e Importadora de Papel (Pipsa) in charge of marketing and sales activities and three producing companies: Fábricas de Papel Tuxtepec (Fapatux), Mexicana de Papel Periodico (Mexpape) and Productora Nacional de Papel Destintado (Pronapade). Fapatux has two subsidiaries: Silvicola Magdalena (Silma), in charge of its forestry plantations, and Etla, a producer of wood products and wood chips from pine and tropical species.

Newsprint production in 1985 was 325,000 tons in two main grades, newsprint proper and text book grade. Basis weights range from 48.8 to 100 g/m². This volume was attained with five PMs, installed at the three producing companies. Each company uses a different raw material. Fapatux uses wood, Mexpape uses sugar cane bagasse, and Pronapade uses deinked pulp. Local raw materials accounted for \$51.5 million of the total outlays of \$131.5 million made by the group during the year 1985.

Pipsa, the marketing and sales company is located in Mexico City, while the producing companies are located in three different states of Mexico: Oaxaca, Veracruz and San Luis Potosi. Pipsa was born in 1935 partly as an answer to speculative movements which frequently caused artificial shortages in the newsprint market. It also met an urgent need to make basic materials available to the editorial and graphic arts industries at the best possible terms.

The Mexican government, newspapers and editors of books and magazines participated in Pipsa's formation. Almost all the paper used by newspapers and editors at that time was imported, and considerable time, effort and investment was necessary to be able to operate properly. Also a sizeable black market had developed.

As its name indicates, Pipsa was given the responsibility to produce, im-



PM 1 at Fapatux is a 70,000-ton/yr Black Clawson unit.

port and maintain sufficient stocks for the timely supply at the best possible price and in the quantities and qualities required by the publishers of newspapers, books and magazines. From the beginning, studies of domestic pulp and newsprint production were made. In line with these responsibilities, Pipsa suppoted the foundation of Fapatux in 1958.

After the international paper industry crisis of 1973-74, studies were initiated for newsprint manufacturing using recycled newspapers. The project was completed in 1976 with the startup of PM 1 at the Pronapade mill. PM 2 was started in 1982. Pronapade is a joint investment between the federal Mexican government which owns 51% through Pipsa, and Garden State Paper, USA, and Media General, USA, which own the other 49%.

Pipsa also participated from the beginning in the creation of the third newsprint producer, Mexpape, which process sugar cane bagasse to produce part of its furnish.

Since 1984, Papatux, Mexpape, and Pronapade, have been coordinated by Pipsa, forming collectively the Newsprint Group in Mexico.

1 1 1 1

Located in the lower part of the Papaloapan river valley in Tuxtepec, Oaxaca, Fapatux began its operations in September 1958. It uses "patula" pine from the conifer virgin forest of the Juarez Sierra in the State of Oaxaca to produce groundwood furnish. The initial newsprint capacity was 100 tons/ day with a furnish of 80% stoneground wood and 20% semibleached sulfate pulp.

A clearcut forestry operation was started using motorized saws, towers with cables for the moving the complete trunks, and special hoists to load the trunks onto trucks. The wood preparation area originally had tables for receiving long trunks, debarkers with knives, a disk saw and a splitting axe.

This method was abandoned as the clearcut system was replaced by selective cutting to increase the use of local iabor in the forestry operation. Trunks were then debarked, cut, split and loaded manually in the field.

The stone groundwood plant consists of four Roberts-type grinders of 2,240 kW each, two vibratory screens, three Cowan primary and one secondary screens and four gravity thickeners. Stock preparation equipment includes

-116-

NEWSPRINT

a Hydrapulper, conical refiners for pulp and broke, an automatic proportioning stock system, and a finishing Jordan.

The Black Clawson paper machine was originally designed for 335 m/min to produce 100 tons/day of 52 g/m² paper. Its finished trim is 4.2 m. The machine had three selectifier screens, a pressurized flow headbox, cantilever fourdrinier, two suction presses, 30 paper dryers, six felt dryers, one eightcylinder closed calender, pope reel and rewinder, mechanical transmission driven by a steam turbine and a totallyenclosed hood.

Production for the official text book 60 g/m² grade was started in 1960. In 1964, capacity was increased to 180 tons.'day by adding two Robert's grinders, modifying the Cowan installation, installing a disc thickener, a bleaching tower, and a second pulp conical refiner. Also several important modifications were made to the paper machine. In 1966, two ponds for wood storage were built, and a Deculator cleaner system was installed in 1968.

Then, in 1975, a refiner groundwood plant was built to produce an additional 40 tons/day. On the PM a suction pick up press was installed and other modifications were also made to increase the capacity to 70,000 tons/yr.

A 330-ton/day thermomechanical pulp (TMP) line was installed in 1983, consisting of three two-stage Bauer refiner lines, two pressurized screens, disc thickners and a bleaching tower. Early in 1984 PM 2. a 100,000-ton/yr Beloit Bel-Baie unit built in Japan by Beloit Mitsubishi, was installed. This twinwire PM has a 6.4-m trim, and a design speed of 920 m/min. It produces both newsprint and official text book grades. Total present installed capacity at Fapatux is 170,000 tons/yr.

Mexpape one of first to use bagasse

Also located in the lower part of the Papaloapan river valley in Tres Valles, in the south of the State of Veracruz, Mexicana de Papel Periodico is only 30 km from Fapatux. The equity of this

 company is owned 60% by the federal government and 40% by Nacional Financiera, a government development agency.

The mill has a capacity of 100,000 tons/yr and produces 52 g/m² newsprint, 60 g/m² textbook and 60 g/m² rotogravure grades, using sugar cane



Mexpape's bagasse pulp line receives raw material from three local sugar mills.

bagasse pulp, groundwood and semibleached softwood kraft as furnish.

Mexpape began its operations in July, 1979, producing official text book with 65% bagasse pulp, 25% groundwood and 10% kraft and 7% filler clay. It is presently producing 52 and 49 g/m² newsprint, with a furnish of 55% bagasse, 35% mechanical, 10% kraft pulp and 6% filler. These grades have satisfactory quality and runnability in the printing presses.

The sugar cane bagasse is obtained from the Tres Valles Sugar Mill (located next to Mexpape) which sends the material through a belt conveyor to the pulp mill. Other sources are the Adolfo Lopez Mateos sugar mill, 25 km away, and the Impulsora de la Cuenca del Papaloapan, formerly San Cristobal, sugar mill, 54 km away. Bagasse from both mills is transported in specially designed trailers.

Mexpape has six vertical depithing units where a high percentage of the pith is removed. The accepted fiber is unloaded to dilution pits from which the fiber suspension is pumped to build the bulk storage piles. The sugar mills operate only 6-7 months/yr, so, at the end of the harvest season, these storage piles are at full capacity.

Stornd fiber is moved by front loaders to the reclaim pits from which fiber in suspension is pumped to the washers. Washed fiber is discharged by gravity to a tank, and pumped through a double screw press to the two-tube American. Defibrator continuous digester where caustic and steam are added.

ш

Pulp is blown to a cyclone and blow tank. It is washed in two stages, then stored before two-stage screening. Accepts go to a third washer/thickener. Screened pulp goes through two-stage bleaching with sodium hypochlorite. The semibleached pulp is stored in a medium-consistency tower before being fed to the PM.

The stock preparation system includes: a kraf' Hydrapulper, groundwood hydropulper, kraft pulp refining, deflakers, and automatic stock proportioning system and Deculator cleaner system ahead of the paper machine. There is also a clay suspension preparation system.

The machine, a Beloit Bel Baie II has a design speed of 810 m/min, and a finished trim of 6.1 m. It has a Trinip press, 33 dryers, four-roll versa nip calender, and a totally enclosed hood. The recovery system includes a fourstage evaporator system from which a Copeland fluidized bed reactor is fed. Solids from the reactor go to a dissolving tank and are sent to a conventional recausticizing system.

Pith from bagasse is burned in a specially-designed boiler. The mill has two power boilers and two turbo generators which supply 85% of the total electricity required by the mill. Fresh water intake from the river is treated before entering the process. The mill has primary effluent treatment.

Pronapade: 100% wastepaper furnish

Pronapade's mill is located in the Villa de Reyes district, 52 km from the

(1) I CONTRACTOR FOR ALL CONTRACTOR AND A CONTRACT

NEWSPRINT



The 6-m Beloit PM at Mexpape was one of the first to produce newsprint using bagasse furnish.

city of San Luis Potosi and about 450 km from Mexico City. It began operations in 1976, with two PMs and a total capacity of 133,000 tons/yr. PM 1 makes 73,000 and PM 2 60,000 tons/yr. Fibre is 100% used newsprint collected in Mexico or imported from the USA.

Once the newsprint waste has been selected and inspected, i. is fed to three Hydrapulpers where deinking chemicals are added. Stock is discharged through extraction plates to a storage tank and then processed through a centricleaner to eliminate heavy contaminants. Stock goes through deflakers and is diluted for further cleaning by vibrating screens. Screened stock is fed to a three-stage counter current conventional drum washing system.

Washed stock is bleached and stored to feed the paper machines. PM 1 has trim of 6.1 m, and PM 2 5.55 m, and run respectively at 488 and 457 m/min.

The mill uses fresh water from deep wells which has the peculiarity of being at high temperature, so allowing some energy savings. The mill generates about one third of its electrical power requirements.

Short and medium term plans

In 1984, Pipsa, in addition to producing, distributing and regulating the newsprint market, was given the responsibility of coordinating the activities of the Newsprint Group. That same year, imports of newsprint were eliminated and replaced by local production. This constituted a great step forward, and an important change for the country.

-118-

This year, Pipsa has started an export program of about 20,000 tons of both newsprint and text book grade into Central and South American markets. The US South may be included in a future program. This has been possible due to the group's efforts in reducing production costs and improving product quality. Additionally, this year the group will complete trials which will permit the manufacture of other similar paper grades.

The Newsprint Group produced 267,700 tons in 1984 and 325,000 tons in 1985, an increase of 57,300 tons or 22%. For 1986 the estimate is 360,000 tons, up 35,000 tons or 11%. In 1987, programs already under way will permit production of 395,000 tons, 10% more than in 1986.

As can be seen, the Newsprint Group is committed to a dynamic growth which is basically determined by the development of both the Mexican and export markets. Up to April 1986, production had reached 116,000 tons. So it seems possible to achieve the 360,000 tons planned for the year. These first four months of production represent a 16% rise over the same period in 1985 and 48% over that of 1984.

Analyzing the trends by company, Fapatux produced 44,000 tons more in 1985 (56%) than in 1984, mainly due to increases from PM 2. For 1986, expected production is 145,000 tons, 84% higher than 1984. The 170,000 tons projected for 1987 are an increase of more

. . .

than 86,000 tons or 116% over 1984.

To reach that production level, a modernization program for PM 1 will be implemented. It includes replacement of some major components and replacing the fourdrinier with a twin wire.

Mexpape produced 77,790 tons in 1985. The volume programmed for 1986 is 90,0C0 tons which represents 16% increase over 1985. It seems even higher volumes will be obtained. In the first four months of the year, nearly 29,500 tons have been produced, with more than 8,000 tons monthly in March and April. This trend reinforces the 1987 forecast level of 100,000 tons of 48.8 g/m^2 and 60 g/m^2 paper to be used both in newsprint and books, like the free official grade school textbook.

When Mexpape began operations in 1979, it was with a semichemical process for bagasse in which Mexico was a pioneer. But it was not possible to achieve the desired production level with the semichemical process. It was therefore decided to convert the process to a conventional chemical type. During 1985 the mill was able consistently to operate the caustic recovery system, and generated important savings. It is projected for this year to continue improving the recovery of chemicals to generate additional savings of approximately \$1 million.

Pronapade has been in the past the most important company of the group from the production volume point of view. It produced about 114,000 tons in 1984 and 124,000 (8% increase) in 1985, exceeding its budget for the year.

In 1986, the mill will produce 129,000 tons and in 1987, 133,000 tons, 3 and 7% rises, respectively over 1984. During the first four months of this year 4,800 additional tons compared with the same period of 1985 have been produced.

The Newsprint Group will continue to supply of domestic demand, which is growing at an average of 8% per year. Its capacity utilization will be 90% in 1986 and, as of 1987, 100%. Production will be of international quality and at competitive prices. Any future expansion project will maintain and, if possible, increase participation in export markets, despite the fact that the creation of Pronapade, Mexpape and the purpose of replacing imports only.

1.1

VI SOME EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS AND CONSULTANCY SERVICES : - Equipment suppliers : Address 1. AUSTRIA : Voest Alpine P.O.Box 2, A-4010 Linz Tel. (0732) 585-1, Tx. 2209243 vaa /2207449 vaa 2. FRANCE : Lamort S.A. Boite Postale 46 F-51302 Vitry Le Francois-Cedex Tel. (26)74-1630 Tx. 830731 Mecal, Vitof 3. JAPAN : -Hitachi Zosen Co. Palaceside BLdg.7F 1-1, Hitotsu Bashi 1-Chome Chiyoda-Ku Tokyo 100 -Ishikawasima-Harima heavy Shin-Ohtemachi BLdg, Industries Co. Ltd. 2-1,2-Chome,Ohtemachi, Ch1yoda-ku Tokyo 100 Tel. Dialin 244-5345 Tx. 22232 -Mitsubishi Heavy Industries 5-1, Marunouchi 2-Chome Ltd. (Mitsubishi Paper Mills) Chiyoda-ku Tokyo 100 Tel. 03-212-3111 Tx. J22282 4. SWEDEN : -Hedemora AB S-77600 Hedemora Tel. (0225)12000 Tx. 7549 -Sund Defibrator AB S-851 O1 Sundsvall Tel. 060/56 7200 Tx. 71053 sunds s

ii ii

I. II.I.I.

.....

ш

11 I I I

5.	UNITED KINGDOM :		
	-Beloit Walmsley Ltd.	Wood Street/Bury Lancs BL8 2QT Tel. 061-7646060 Tx. 667061	
	-Bollmann and Potomac Ltd.	159 High Street/Torbridge Kent TN9 IBX Tel. (0732)3515 98 Tx.957582 bolmac	
6.	USA :		
	-Nlack Clawson, Inc.	P.O.Box 1028 Everett, Wa 98206 Tx. 32-8879	
	-Copetech Inc.	125 Windsor Drive Oak brook, Illinois 60521	
7.	WEST GERMANY	Vak brook, minners 00021	
	-Kraftanlagen Heidelberg.	Warrengauerstr. 47 Munich 90 Telex 522400 ka d	
	-Sulzer Escher Wyss G.m.b.H.	P.O.Box 1380 D-7980 Rauensburg	
	-J.M. Voith G.m.b.H.	St. Poltener Str.43 D-7920 Heidenheim	
Consultancy Services_:			
1.	CANADA Hurter Fibre Consultants Inc.	255 Albert St.,Suite 802 Ottawa, Canada K1P 6A9 Tel. (613)230-8088 Tx. 0534928	
2.	INDIA -Godavany Consultance Services	Bombay	
	-Mandya National Paper Mill Ltd.	Belagula 571606 Karnataka	
	-Seshasayee Paper and Boards Ltd.	Erode 638007 Salem District Tamil Nadu	
3.	UNIDO	Vienna International Centre P.O. Box 300 A-1400 Vienna, Austria	

-

and and a second s

۲

4

ņ

4. USA : -Joseph E. Atchison Consultants No reference Inc. -Peadco process Evaluation and Two Galleria Tower Development Co. suite 1500, 13455 Noel Road Dallas Tel. (214)770-0285 Tx. 735-316 Peadco Dal Ud VII SOME R&D INSTITUTES : 1. ARGENTINA Instituto de tecnologia Celulosica Santiago del Estero 2654 3000 Sta. Fe 2. AUSTRALIA Csiro. Div. Chem. Technol. South Melbourne 3205 3. BRAZIL IPT Centro Tecnico en celulose e papel Caixa Postal 7141 0100 Sao Paulo, S.P. 4. CUBA Instituto Cubano de Investigacion de los Derivados de la Cana de Azucar (ICIDCA) La Habana 5. EGYPT University of Cairo Dept. of Chemistry Giza 6. FINLAND Enso-Gutzeit oy Research Center Sf-55800 Imatra 80 7. GUATEMALA Instituto Centroamericano de Investigacion y Tecnologia Industrial (ICAITI) Av. la Reforma 4-47. Zona 10 Guatemala City 8. INDIA -Cent. Pulp. Paper Research Institute New Delhi -Institute of paper Technology Saharanpur-240 001 (UP)

1

.

. 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

-121-

ť

Ł

1

н н I

1.11

9. INDONESIA Institute for Research and Development of Cellulose Industries (IRDCLI) Jalan Raya Dayeuhkolot 158 P.O.BOX 194. Bandung

3

ŧ

- 10. JAPAN -Agency of Industrial Science and Technology Kasumigaseki 1-3-1, Chiyoda-ku Tokyo, 100 -Institute of Pulp and Paper Industry Shizuoka, prefecture
- 11. MEXICO Instituto de Madera, Celulosa y Papel (IMCyP) Apdo 4-120 44400 Guadalajara,Jalisco

н. П. П. П. П. П.

i i i i i i i i i i

1

- 12. SOUTH AFRICA National Timber Research Institute P.O.Box 395 Pretoria 0001
- 13. THAILAND TISTR Chemical Industry Deparment 196 Phahonyothin Bangkhen, Bangkok 10900
- 14. TAIWAN Taiwan Sugar Research Institute Dept. by Products 54 Sheng Chan Pd. Tainan 700
- 15. USA Institute of Paper Chemistry P.O.Box 1039 Appleton. WI 54912

1 1

1

Ш

BIBLIOGRAPHY

ł.

5

Ł

1

1- BOOKS AND REPORTS :	
1.1 -Pulp and paper manufacture : secondary fibres and non-	boow
TAPPI-CPPA, third ed. 1987,266 p.	
1.2 -Chemical recovery in the alkaline pulping process	
IAPPI PRESS, 1985, 312 p.	
J.M. Paturao, 1982, 360 p.	
1.4 -Evaluation of chemi-mechanical pulp from bagasse and w	heat-straw
Quresh1.Q.A. 1980, 18 p.	
2- TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS AND PAPERS:	
Additionally to those enclosed in part.I:	-
G.Ranga Mannar, 1988, 11 n.	e grades
2.2 -Paper from acetylated bagasse Kraft pulp	
Aming.A. 1987, 5 p.	
2.3 -Hemicellulose as a strengthener for paper and industria	al
CSIR, South Africa, 1986, 11 p.	
2.4 -Utilization of bagasse for papermaking. A review	
Ashok. Kumar et al. 1986, 13 p.	
2.5 -nodified pulping process for newsprint grade pulp from Sharma, Y.K., et al. 1983 5 p	bagasse
2.6 -Storing bagasse under hot and arid climatic conditions	
K.Kopfmann. 1983, 12 p.	
2.7 -Bagasse-The promising raw material for the paper indust	try
2.8 -Fluidized bed chemical recovery systems in non-wood put	lning
processes	iping
Brian J. Copeland.P.E, 1982, 5 p.	
2.9 -Latest trends in pulping processes PPI tun 1982 2 n	
2.10-A further investigation on chemi-thermomechanical pulp	ing of
bagasse and hydrogen peroxide bleaching of the pulp the	erefrom
Y.Kobayashi,M.Nishiyama, 1980,12 p.	
3- On line searches: 1980-1988	
3.1 -Database: Paperchem (Dialog)	
3.2 -Database: CA Search (Dialog)	_
5.5 -Database: IDA (industrial Development abstracts, UNIDO))
4- Directories:	
4.1 -Books in print 1987-1988	
K.K.BOWKER CO. 4.2 -International Research Contore Directory 1086-1080	
D.L.Smidth 4th Edition Vol 1	
4.3 -Japan Trade Directory 1983-84 JETRO	
4.4 -Phillips Paper Trade Directory 1985 Mill of the World	
Benn Business Information Services Ltd.	
4.0 -Research Centers Directory 1989 Editor B. D. Dressen, 1744 Editor, W. 1.0	
Editor $P \cdot p \cdot p$ resser. 13th Edition Vol 2	